

10A

Letting April 28, 2023

Notice to Bidders, Specifications and Proposal



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. DI034
Dixon Municipal Airport
Dixon, Illinois
Lee County
Illinois Project No. C73-4978
SBG Project No. N/A**



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). All bids must be submitted to the iCX system prior to 12:00 p.m. on April 28, 2023, at which time the bids will be publicly opened from the iCX SecureVault.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. DI034
Dixon Municipal Airport
Dixon, Illinois
Lee County
Illinois Project No. C73-4978
SBG Project No. N/A**

Rehabilitate Airport Access Road and Auto Parking

For engineering information, please contact D. Kyle Peabody, P.E. of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at 630.907.7024.

3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

- (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-18 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports (Adopted April 1, 2012), become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
- (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.

- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded within 90 calendar days to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

- 5. PRE-BID CONFERENCE.** N/A

- 6. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY.** The DBE goal for this contract is 4.0%.

- 7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.** The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports (Adopted April 1, 2012), the Special Provisions dated March 3, 2023, and the Construction Plans dated March 3, 2023 as approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.

8. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD. When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:

a. Additive Alternates

(1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.

(2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

b. Optional Alternates

(1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.

(2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

9. CONTRACT TIME. The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is Base Bid: 24 calendar days; Additive Alternate #1: 0 additional calendar days.

10. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS. The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.

11. MATERIAL COST ADJUSTMENTS. The Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics does not offer any material cost adjustment provisions.

12. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE. The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Omer Osman,
Secretary

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
EEO

Effective: July 21, 1978
Revised: November 18, 1980

The requirements of the following provisions written for federally-assisted construction contracts, including all goals and timetables and affirmative action steps, shall also apply to all State-funded construction contracts awarded by the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure
Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)

1. The offeror's or bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

Area Covered (Statewide)

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

GOAL	Goal (percent)
Female Utilization	6.9

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

<u>Economic Area</u>	Goal (percent)
056 Paducah, KY: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	5.2
080 Evansville, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	3.5
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5

083	Chicago, IL: SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL -	19.6
	IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will 3740 Kankakee, IL -	9.1
	IL - Kankakee Non-SMSA Counties	18.4
	IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam	
	IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton, Pulaski, Starke	
084	Champaign - Urbana, IL: SMSA Counties: 1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL -	7.8
	IL - Champaign Non-SMSA Counties -	4.8
	IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	
085	Springfield - Decatur, IL: SMSA Counties: 2040 Decatur, IL -	7.6
	IL - Macon 7880 Springfield, IL -	4.5
	IL - Menard, Sangamon Non-SMSA Counties	4.0
	IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan, Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	
086	Quincy, IL: Non-SMSA Counties	3.1
	IL - Adams, Brown, Pike	
	MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087	Peoria, IL: SMSA Counties: 1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL -	2.5
	IL - McLean 6120 Peoria, IL -	4.4
	IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford Non-SMSA Counties -	3.3
	IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall, Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	
088	Rockford, IL: SMSA Counties: 6880 Rockford, IL -	6.3
	IL - Boone, Winnebago Non-SMSA Counties -	4.6
	IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	
098	Dubuque, IA: Non-SMSA Counties -	0.5
	IL - JoDaviess	
	IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik	
	WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	
099	Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL: SMSA Counties: 1960 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL -	4.6
	IL - Henry, Rock Island IA - Scott Non-SMSA Counties -	3.4
	IL - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside IA - Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine MO - Clark	

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - (a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
 - (b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - (c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
 - (d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - (e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - (f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - (g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
 - (h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - (i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
 - (j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
 - (k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

- (l) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
 - (m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
 - (n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
 - (o) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
 - (p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).
 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES
NONFEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

Effective: March 20, 1969
Revised: January 1, 1994

1. General

- a. The requirements set forth herein shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements under this contract and supplement the non-discrimination requirements contained elsewhere in this proposal.
- b. The Contractor shall work with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) in carrying out Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) obligations and in reviews of activities under the contract.
- c. The Contractor, and all subcontractors holding subcontracts (not including material suppliers) of \$10,000 or more, shall comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO. The Contractor shall include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The Contractor shall accept as operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of EEO to all persons, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program: "It is the policy of this Company to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age, or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The Contractor shall designate and make known to IDOT contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the Contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the Contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the Contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the Contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the Contractor.
 - (3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the Contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority and female employees.
- b. In order to make the Contractor's EEO policy known to all employees, prospective employees, and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the Contractor shall take the following actions:
 - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the Contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - (2) The Contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy shall be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. Recruitment

- a. When advertising for employees, the Contractor shall include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer". All such advertisements shall be published in newspapers, or other publications, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The Contractor shall, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority and female applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment

agencies, schools, colleges and minority and female organizations. To meet this requirement, the Contractor shall, identify sources of potential minority and female employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and female applicants may be referred to the Contractor for employment consideration. In the event the Contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he/she is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the Contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions.

- c. The Contractor shall encourage present employees to refer minority and female applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority and female applicants shall be discussed with employees.

6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, will be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The Contractor shall conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The Contractor shall periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The Contractor shall periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the Contractor shall promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The Contractor shall promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the Contractor in connection with the obligations under this contract, shall attempt to resolve such complaints, and shall take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the Contractor shall inform every complainant of all of the avenues of appeal.

7. Training and Promotion

- a. The Contractor shall assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority and female employees and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the Contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the Contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance.
- c. The Contractor shall advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The Contractor shall periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority and female employees and shall encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions

If the Contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the Contractor shall use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and females within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the Contractor, either directly or through a Contractor's association acting as agent, shall include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The Contractor shall use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority and female employees for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority and female and employees so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The Contractor shall use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union shall be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability.
- c. The Contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union, except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the Contractor, the Contractor shall so certify to IDOT and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the Contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and female referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the Contractor shall, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and females. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minorities or female employees). In the event the union referral practice prevents the Contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to these Special Provisions, such Contractor shall immediately notify IDOT.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials, and Leasing of Equipment

The Contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

- a. The Contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR Part 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the Contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The Contractor shall use best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from IDOT personnel.
- c. The Contractor shall use his/her best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Records and Reports

The Contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of IDOT.

- a. The records kept by the Contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) the number of minorities, non-minorities and females employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) the progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and females;
 - (3) the progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) the progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors, or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. The Contractor shall submit to IDOT a monthly report every month for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, non-minority and female employees currently engaged in each work classification required by contract work and the number of hours worked. This information is to be reported on Form SBE-956. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the Contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
REQUIRED PROVISIONS – STATE CONTRACTS

Effective: April 1 1965
Revised: January 1, 2017

I. SELECTION OF LABOR

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

EMPLOYMENT OF ILLINOIS WORKERS DURING PERIODS OF
EXCESSIVE UNEMPLOYMENT

Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his/her regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this Contract during period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled, or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual.

II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

III. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The Contractor shall perform with his/her own organization contract work amounting to not less than 51 percent of the original total contract price, except that any items designated by the State as "Specialty Items" may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such "Specialty Items" so performed may be deducted from the original total contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the Contractor with his/her own organization.
 - a. "His/her own organization" shall be construed to include only worker employed and paid directly by the Contractor and equipment owned or rented by him/her, with or without operators.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires specialized knowledge, craftsmanship or equipment not ordinarily available in contracting organizations qualified to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
2. In addition to the 51 percent requirement set forth in paragraph 1 above, the Contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or foreman who is employed by him/her, who has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and who is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work), and (b) such other of his/her own organizational capability and responsibility (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the State highway department contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
3. The Contractor shall not sublet, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the contract or contracts or any portion thereof, or of his/her right, title or interest therein, without written consent of the Engineer. In case such consent is given, the Contractor will be permitted to sublet a portion thereof, but shall perform with the Contractor's own organization, work amounting to not less than 51 percent of the total contract cost, except that any items designated in the contract as "specialty items" may be performed by subcontract and the cost of any such specialty items so performed by subcontract may be deducted from the total cost before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the Contractor with his/her own organization. Materials purchased or produced by the Contractor must be incorporated into the project by the Contractor's own organization if their cost is to be applied to the 50 percent requirement.

No subcontracts, or transfer of contract, shall in any case release the Contractor of his/her liability under the contract and bonds. All transactions of the Engineer shall be with the Contractor. The Contractor shall have representative on the job at all times when either contract or subcontract work is being performed.

All requests to subcontract shall contain a certification that the subcontract agreement exists in writing and physically contains the required Federal and State Equal Employment Opportunity provisions and Labor compliance provisions, including the contract minimum wage requirements. The Contractor shall permit Department or Federal representatives to examine the subcontract agreements upon notice.

4. Any items that have been selected as "Specialty Items" for the contract are listed as such in the Special Provisions, bid schedule, or elsewhere in the contract documents.
5. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of, except with the written consent of the State highway department contracting officer, or his/her authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Request for permission to sublet, assign or otherwise dispose of any portion of the contract shall be in writing and accompanied by (a) a showing that the organization which will perform the work is particularly experienced and equipped for such work, and (b) an assurance by the Contractor that the labor standards provisions set forth in this contract shall apply to labor performed on all work encompassed by the request.

IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Department of Labor website at <http://www.illinois.gov/idol/Pages/default.aspx>. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of this contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the Contractor by means of the Department of Labor website satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the Contractor pursuant to the Act, and the Contractor agrees that no additional notice is required.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. **SUBMISSION OF PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2021
Revised: November 1, 2022

Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month to the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) through the Illinois Prevailing Wage Portal in compliance with the State Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130). The portal can be found on the IDOL website at <https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Prevailing-Wage-Portal.aspx>. Payrolls shall be submitted in the format prescribed by the IDOL.

In addition to filing certified payroll(s) with the IDOL, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall certify and submit payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted. The submittals shall be made using LCPTracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at <https://lcptracker.com/>. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

V. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to State Financed Construction Contracts and related subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the Equal Opportunity clause).

By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement, as appropriate, the bidder, construction Contractor, subcontractor, or material supplier, as appropriate, certifies that (s)he does not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and that (s)he does not permit his/her employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. (S)He certifies further that (s)he will not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and that (s)he will not permit his/her employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. (S)He agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. (S)He agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors and material suppliers for specific time periods), he/she will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to the award of subcontracts or the consummation of material supply agreements, exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, and that (s)he will retain such certifications in his/her files.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SECTION 80 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted April 1, 2012 and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

80-09 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ON TIME.

DELETE: "See contract documents for current schedule of deductions."

ADD:

Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time			
Original Contract Amount		Daily Charges	
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 475	\$ 675
100,000	500,000	750	1,050
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,275	1,725
3,000,000	6,000,000	1,425	2,000
6,000,000	12,000,000	2,300	3,450
12,000,000	And over	6,775	9,525

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted April 1, 2012 and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

90-07 PARTIAL PAYMENTS.

DELETE: The entire section.

ADD: Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. The payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the Resident Engineer, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with the Section 90-08 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON HAND. From the amount of partial payment so determined on Federal-Aid projects, there shall be deducted an amount up to ten percent of the cost of the completed work which shall be retained until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1,000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment. A final voucher for under \$5.00 shall not be paid except through electronic funds transfer. (15 ILCS 405/9(b-1))

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the Engineer to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Department to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in Section 90-09 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610) progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

In accordance with 49 USC § 47111, the Department will not make payments totaling more than 90 percent of the contract until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved.

90-10 TRUST AGREEMENT OPTION.

DELETE: The entire section.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports," adopted April 1, 2012, and the Special Provisions included herein which apply to and govern the airport improvement of: Rehabilitate Airport Access Road and Auto Parking at Dixon Municipal, Contract DI034, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COMPLETION TIME VIA CALENDAR DAYS

It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within **Base Bid: 24 calendar days; Additive Alternate #1: 0 additional calendar days**, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth in Section 80-09 Failure to Complete on Time of the Standard Specifications, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: January 2, 2012

Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall certify that only ULSD will be used in all jobsite equipment. The certification shall be presented to the Department prior to the commencement of the work.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – IDLING RESTRICTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas

or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: March 2, 2019

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates, in the absence of unlawful discrimination and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 4.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at: <http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index>.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement and failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan (form SBE 2026), and a DBE Participation Statement (form SBE 2025) for each DBE company proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal, with the bid. If the Utilization Plan indicates the contract goal will not be met, documentation of good faith efforts shall also be submitted. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract. The required forms and documentation must be submitted as a single .pdf file using the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application within the Department's "EBids System".

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the bidding procedures set forth herein and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. This means the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases and will be considered by the Department.

(1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

(5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.

(b) If the Department determines the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification will also include a statement of reasons for the adverse determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period to cure the deficiency.

(c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of an adverse determination by emailing the Department at "DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov" within the five calendar days after the receipt of the notification of the determination. The determination shall become final if a request is not made on or before the fifth calendar day. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be reviewed by the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

(a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.

(b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

(c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.

(d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:

(1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

(2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

(e) DBE as a material supplier:

(1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.

(2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.

(3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

(a) **NO AMENDMENT.** No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be emailed to the Department at DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov.

(b) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor will not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

(c) SUBCONTRACT. The Contractor must provide copies of DBE subcontracts to the Department upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.

(d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

(1) The replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or

(2) The DBE is aware its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or

(3) The DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

(1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;

(2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the Contractor;

(3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

(4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;

(5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.

(6) The Contractor has determined the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;

(7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides written notice to the Contractor of its withdrawal;

(8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;

(9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;

(10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

(f) **FINAL PAYMENT.** After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than 30 calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

(g) **ENFORCEMENT.** The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(h) **RECONSIDERATION.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012
Revised: November 1, 2021

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer on Division of Aeronautics Form "AER 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Sunday through Saturday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS

Effective: November 2, 2017
Revised: April 1, 2019

To account for the preparatory work and the operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Section 80-01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form AER 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form AER 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Effective: November 2, 2017

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also

provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 90-07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause. If reasonable cause is asserted, written notice shall be provided to the applicable subcontractor and/or material supplier and the Engineer within five days of the Contractor receiving payment. The written notice shall identify the contract number, the subcontract or material purchase agreement, a detailed reason for refusal, the value of payment being withheld, and the specific remedial actions required of the subcontractor and/or material supplier so that payment can be made.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2018

Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting

The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

- (a) first tier subcontractors;
- (b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;
- (c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor's submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department's on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for each erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

ILLINOIS WORKS APPRENTICESHIP INITIATIVE – STATE FUNDED CONTRACTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2021

Revised: September 2, 2021

Illinois Works Jobs Program Act (30 ILCS 559/20-1 et seq.). For contracts having an awarded contract value of \$500,000 or more, the Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative (30 ILCS 559/20-20 to 20-25) and all applicable administrative rules. The goal of the Illinois Apprenticeship Works Initiative is that apprentices will perform either 10% of the total labor hours actually worked in each prevailing wage classification or 10% of the estimated labor hours in each prevailing wage classification, whichever is less. The Contractor may seek from the Department of

Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) a waiver or reduction of this goal in certain circumstances pursuant to 30 ILCS 559/20-20(b). The Contractor shall ensure compliance during the term of the contract and will be required to report on and certify its compliance. An apprentice use plan, apprentice hours, and a compliance certification shall be submitted to the Engineer on forms provided by the Department and/or DCEO.

REVISIONS TO THE ILLINOIS PREVAILING WAGE RATES

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in this Contract proposal. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act ([820 ILCS](#) 130/0.01, et seq.) and this Proposal, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Rates.aspx> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

SECTION III

Special Provisions

For

REHABILITATE AIRPORT ACCESS ROAD AND AUTO PARKING

ILLINOIS PROJECT: C73-4978

at

DIXON MUNICIPAL AIRPORT – CHARLES R. WALGREEN FIELD
DIXON, ILLINOIS

Final Submittal

March 3, 2023

Prepared By:

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
550 N. COMMONS DRIVE, SUITE 116
AURORA, ILLINOIS 60504
<http://www.cmtengr.com>



D Kyle Peabody

03/09/2023
EXPIRES 11/30/2023



22004581-00

GENERAL

These Special Provisions, together with applicable Standard Specifications, Rules and Regulations, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Projects, Payroll Requirements and Minimum Wage Rates which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics for the construction of the subject project at the Dixon Municipal Airport, Dixon, Illinois.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

The "Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports", dated April 1, 2012, State of Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics shall govern the project except as otherwise noted in these Special Provisions. In cases of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern. When noted within the Special Provisions, the "Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2022, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids.

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ITEM – DESCRIPTION	PAGE NUMBER
PART 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
SECTION 40 – Scope of Work	1
SECTION 50 – Control of Work	2
SECTION 60 – Control of Materials	4
SECTION 70 – Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	5
SECTION 80 – Prosecution and Progress.....	6
SECTION 90 – Measurement and Payment.....	7
DIVISION II – PAVING CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	8
ITEM 150520 – Mobilization.....	8
ITEM 152 – Excavation And Embankment	9
ITEM 152540 – Soil Stabilization Fabric	13
ITEM 156000 – Erosion Control.....	15
ITEM 208 – Aggregate Base Course	18
ITEM 209 – Crushed Aggregate Base Course	22
ITEM 401 – Bituminous Surface Course - Superpave (Method I)	24
ITEM 401900 – Remove Bituminous Pavement	26
ITEM 403 – Bituminous Base Course - Superpave (Method I).....	27
ITEM 501 – Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	29
ITEM 501900 – Remove PCC Pavement	33
ITEM 602 – Emulsified Asphalt Prime Coat.....	34
ITEM 603 – Bituminous Tack Coat	35
ITEM 605 – Joint Sealing Filler	36
ITEM 620 – Pavement Marking	38
DIVISION IV – DRAINAGE	39

ITEM 701 – Pipe for Storm Drains and Culverts.....	39
ITEM 751 – Manholes, Catch Basins, Inlets And Inspection Holes.....	40
ITEM 754 – Concrete Gutters, Ditches and Flumes.....	42
DIVISION V – TURFING	44
ITEM 901 – Seeding.....	44
ITEM 905 – Topsoiling.....	47
DIVISION VIII – MISCELLANEOUS	48
ITEM 910 – Roadway Signage.....	48
APPENDIX A - IDOT DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS POLICY MEMORANDA	A
APPENDIX B - IDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS	B
APPENDIX C - POTENTIALLY IMPACTED PROPERTY EVALUATION FOR LPC-663 FORM	C

POLICY MEMORANDA – APPENDIX A INDEX

07-21	ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE FOR FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS USED IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND OTHER APPLICATIONS
87-3	MIX DESIGN, TEST BATCH, QUALITY CONTROL, AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF PCC PAVEMENT MIXTURES
87-4	DETERMINATION OF BULK SPECIFIC GRAVITY (d) OF COMPACTED BITUMINOUS MIXES
90-1	RESAMPLING AND RETESTING OF PCC PAVEMENT
95-1	FIELD TEST PROCEDURES FOR MIXTURE PERFORMANCE AND CONCRETE UNIFORMITY TESTS
96-1	ITEM 610, STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE: JOB MIX FORMULA APPROVAL & PRODUCTION TESTING
96-3	REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE ON PROJECTS WITH BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVING
97-2	PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT ACCEPTANCE
2001-1	REQUIREMENTS FOR COLD WEATHER CONCRETING
2003-1	REQUIREMENTS FOR LABORATORY, TESTING, QUALITY CONTROL, AND PAVING OF SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR AIRPORTS
	COMPARISON SAMPLES, DATED 2-20-2014

IDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS – APPENDIX B INDEX

420001-10	PAVEMENT JOINTS
424001-11	PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS
424011-04	CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS
424016-05	MID-BLOCK CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS
602301-04	INLET - TYPE A
602601-06	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP
604006-05	FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 3
606001-08	CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
701301-04	LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS
701901-08	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
B.L.R. 17-4	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - DAY LABOR CONSTRUCTION
720011-01	METAL POSTS FOR SIGNS, MARKERS & DELINEATORS
729001-01	APPLICATIONS OF TYPES A & B METAL POSTS (FOR SIGNS AND MARKERS)
TC-26	DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE SIGNING

PART 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 40 – SCOPE OF WORK

40-05 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

ADD:

The contractor activity on the airfield shall be limited to the limits of construction as identified on the construction activity plan drawings. Beyond the limits of construction the contractor shall not have access to any part of the active airfield pavement with any equipment or personnel without the approval of Airport Management.

Maintenance of Airport Systems are critical to the operation of the Airport and the safety and/or security of the traveling public. Prior to beginning work the contractor shall investigate existing systems which may be located within the work area and locate all existing utilities. The contractor may seek assistance from the JULIE, Engineer, Resident Engineer, Airport and FAA with locating utilities but the final responsibility for all utility locates lies solely with the contractor. If the Contractor's investigation reveals that a utility must be relocated to allow for the performance of the work in the plans, the contractor shall immediately notify the Resident Engineer and remain clear of the utility until resolution has been determined by the Division and the Airport. Any system, including but not limited to systems associated with security, air navigation, weather, airfield lighting damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the owner. No delay shall be taken in the repair of the damaged facility. The Contractor shall not be allowed to finish work for the day until the utility has been repaired.

The contractor shall provide his own radio capable of transmitting and receiving on the Unicom frequencies noted in the plans. The cost thereof shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the contract unit prices.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain construction entrance signage on all public use roads intended to be used by his operations as required by the Illinois Department of Transportation, or the jurisdictional agency of the road. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all hauling and access on State, City, Township or County roads with the agency responsible for the roadway.

If it is found the fully loaded delivery trucks are excessively damaging the Airport or local roadway pavement, the Contractor shall limit the weight of the material being hauled onto the site. The Resident Engineer shall determine what is considered excessive damage. No payments will be made for additional hauling that may be required due to load restrictions.

The Contractor shall be responsible for cleaning and maintaining all haul roads and use a pick-up type sweeper on all pavements and adjacent roadways utilized in hauling operations when material is tracked onto said pavement. **The Contractor shall have a sweeper on site and maintain all pavements clear of dirt and debris at all times or as requested by the Resident Engineer.** If the Contractor fails to comply with the Standard Specifications, Contract Plans or these Special Provisions concerning traffic control, the Resident Engineer shall execute such work as may be deemed necessary to correct deficiencies and the cost thereof shall be deducted from compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under the contract.

40-09 SAFETY PLAN COMPLIANCE DOCUMENT (SPCD)

ADD:

10 days prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall submit a SPCD to the Airport describing how he will comply with the requirements of the FAA Advisory Circular plus the CSPP and supplying any details that could not be determined before contract award.

40-10 BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS AND HAZARD MARKINGS.

ADD:

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain all barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards necessary to protect the public and the work. When used during periods of darkness, such barricades, warning signs and hazard markings shall be suitably illuminated.

For vehicular and pedestrian traffic, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, lights and other traffic control devices in reasonable conformity with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (published by the United States Government Printing Office).

Any cost for signage or traffic control shall be borne by the Contractor.

Barricades shall be placed as shown in the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer or Airport.

The Contractor shall be responsible for supplying, maintaining and any moving of all barricades. Lights shall be maintained in proper working order. No separate payment will be made for supplying, maintaining and moving barricades but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain markings and associated lighting of open trenches, excavations, temporary stockpiles, and his/her parked construction equipment that may be hazardous to the operation of emergency fire-rescue or maintenance vehicles on the airport in reasonable conformance to FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-2 (latest revision), *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*.

The Contractor shall identify each motorized vehicle or piece of construction equipment in reasonable conformance to FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-2 (latest revision).

The Contractor shall furnish and erect all barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards prior to commencing work which requires such erection and shall maintain the barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards until their dismantling is directed by the Resident Engineer.

Open-flame type lights shall not be permitted within the air operations areas of the airport.

SECTION 50 – CONTROL OF WORK

50-05 COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS

REVISE: The first sentence of the second paragraph to read:

The contractor shall plan and conduct his/her work so as not to interfere or hinder the progress of work being performed by other contractors or Airport personnel.

50-06 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND STAKES

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

DELETE:

Paragraphs A and B and replace with the following:

- A. The Resident Engineer will locate and reference three (3) control points within the limits of the project.
- B. A benchmark has been established along the project outside of construction lines.

ADD:

M. It is not the responsibility of the Resident Engineer to check the correctness of the Contractor's stakes or forms, except as provided herein; however, any errors that are apparent shall be immediately called to the Contractor's attention, and he shall be required to make the necessary correction before the stakes are used for construction purposes.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR

ADD:

- H. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Resident Engineer of conflicts or discrepancies with the established control points.
- I. Construction layout shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the pay item for which the layout is required.

50-10 INSPECTION OF WORK

ADD:

The Contractor shall provide portable flood lighting for nighttime construction. Sufficient units shall be provided so that work areas are illuminated to a level of five horizontal foot candles. The lighting levels shall be calculated and measured in accordance with the current standards of the Illumination Engineering Society. Lights shall be positioned so as not to interfere with Airport operations.

50-12 LOAD RESTRICTIONS

ADD:

Contractor's use of the existing airfield and perimeter pavements by equipment and loaded trucks shall be minimized. **Any damage to existing airfield, landside and perimeter pavements shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Owner. Contractor shall obtain written permission from the Airport Owner to use any airfield pavements.**

50-18 PLANS AND WORK DRAWINGS

DELETE:

References to "approval" in first paragraph and replace with "review".
REVISE the fifth paragraph to read:

Shop drawings submitted by the Contractor for materials and/or equipment to be provided as a part of the contract shall be reviewed by the Project Engineer for substantial conformance of said materials and/or equipment, to contract requirements. Shop drawings shall be fully descriptive, complete and of sufficient detail for ready determination of compliance.

REVISE the last paragraph to read:

The following information shall be clearly marked on each shop, working, and layout drawing, catalog cut, pamphlet specifications sheet, etc., submitted.

PROJECT LOCATION: Dixon Municipal Airport
PROJECT TITLE: Rehabilitate Airport Access Road and Auto Parking
PROJECT NUMBERS: Illinois Project No.: C73-4978
CONTRACT ITEM: (i.e. AR603510 Bituminous Tack Coat)
SUBMITTED BY: (Contractor/Subcontractor Name)
DATE: (Date of Submittal)

SECTION 60 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS

60-01 SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

ADD: After the last paragraph

The Contractor shall certify all materials contained in the contract. Certification documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure the delivery of adequate and accurate documentation prior to the delivery of the materials.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 50-18, 60-01, 60-03 and 60-11 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

60-03 CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

ADD:

Additional requirements are specified in Section 60-11 Certification of Materials.

60-11 CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS

ADD:

The Contractor shall certify all materials incorporated into the contract. Certification documentation shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer. It shall be the **sole** responsibility of the Contractor to ensure the submittal of adequate and accurate documentation in order to satisfy the contract material certification requirements **prior** to the delivery of the materials. Materials without certification or those with certification that demonstrates the materials do not meet the requirements of the plans and specifications shall be considered nonconforming and subject to the provisions of Section 50-02.

As a guide to the certification process and requirements, the Contractor shall use the Illinois Department of Transportation/Division of Aeronautics MANUAL FOR DOCUMENTATION OF AIRPORT MATERIALS dated April 1, 2010 or latest edition including any addendums. Copies of this manual are available by contacting Mr. Mike Wilhelm-Division of Aeronautics at (217) 785-4282 or from their website at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/aero/aviamanual.html>.

The cost of providing the required material documentation and certifications shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the associated item.

SECTION 70 – LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

70-09 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

ADD: at end of the Section:

The contractor shall provide, install and maintain any warning signs (trucks entering highway, etc.) as required by the County Division of Transportation and the City of Dixon and/or the responsible agency that maintains the roadway. The cost to the warning signage as required by the agency responsible for the roadway for the duration of the contract shall be at no additional cost to the contract.

70-17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY SERVICE AND FACILITIES OF OTHERS

ADD:

Special care shall be taken on all operations and particularly near pavement edges to avoid damage to edge lights and all underground electrical cable on the airport. The approximate location of existing underground cable is shown on drawings. Any airfield lights or cable that are broken and require replacement because of the Contractor's operations will be replaced by the Contractor at his/her own expense.

Any airfield cable repairs or replacement to any part of the electrical system made necessary by the Contractor's operations will be made by him/her in the manner specified in Sections 108 and 125 at no cost to the Airport. Cost of replacement to be borne by the Contractor shall include any expense incurred in locating as well as repairing or replacing damaged parts of the system by the owning agency.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate and protect all airport-owned utilities within the construction limits. This includes all electrical cables, storm sewer, drain tile, sanitary sewer and water main.

Special attention is necessary when working near FAA power and control cables. Any FAA utility that is damaged or cut during construction shall be repaired immediately. FAA requires that any damaged cable be replaced in its entirety, from power/control source to the equipment/service. Splices of any kind will not be permitted. Exposures of any FAA cables must be done by hand digging or hydro-excavation. No additional compensation will be made for locating, replacement or repair of FAA facilities or cables but, shall be incidental to the contract.

When FAA cables are required to be located, or the contractor is planning on working on or around FAA cables, conduits or equipment, a 10-working day advanced notice shall be given to the FAA before any such markings are required. Once FAA marks the cables, the contractor will be required to survey the FAA utilities so they can be replaced during construction without remarking by the FAA. This shall be incidental to the contract. The FAA personnel are only available from 9 am to 3 pm, Monday through Friday with advanced notice.

Should any utilities or cables require location, the following people shall be contacted:

DIXON MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

Utility Service or Facility	Contact (Person)	Contact (Phone)
AT&T – Telephone Cables	J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators)	1-800-892-0123
ComEd - Electric Cables	J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators)	1-800-892-0123
Comcast – Cable Lines	J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators)	1-847-398-6700
NICOR - Gas Lines	J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators)	1-800-892-0123
FAA Control and Communication Cables	FAA Sector Office	1-800-935-1900
City of Dixon – Water & Sanitary Sewer	Public Works	1-815-288-1485

SECTION 80 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

80-03 NOTICE TO PROCEED

ADD:

The Notice to Proceed will not be given until all materials are certified by the Contractor to be available and on hand and meeting the Buy American requirements per the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall submit a Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD) that confirming compliance with the CSPP prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed as specified in the FAA AC 150/5370-2 (latest edition).

80-05 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS

ADD:

The Contractor shall not have access to any part of the active airfield (aprons, runways or taxiways) for any equipment or personnel without the prior approval of the Airport Manager.

80-07 TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF THE WORK

REVISE the second paragraph to read:

In the event that the Contractor is ordered by the Engineer to suspend work for some unforeseen cause not otherwise provided for in the contract and over which the Contractor has no control, the Contractor may be reimbursed for actual money expended on the work during the period of shutdown. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. The period of shutdown shall be computed from the effective date of the Engineer's order to suspend work to the effective date of the Engineer's order to resume the work. Claims for such compensation shall be filed with the Resident Engineer within the time period stated in the Engineer's order to resume work. The Contractor shall submit with his/her

claim information substantiating the amount shown on the claim. The Resident Engineer will forward the Contractor's claim to the Division for their consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances. No provision of this article shall be construed as entitling the Contractor to compensation for delays due to inclement weather, for suspension made at the request of the Engineer, or for any other delay provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

SECTION 90 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

90-05 PAYMENT FOR EXTRA AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

ADD the following to subsection B.7. Statements:

All statements of the cost of force account work shall be furnished to the Engineer not later than 60 days after completion of the force account work. If the statement is not received within the specified time frame, all demands for payment for the extra work are waived and the Division, Airport Owner and Local Sponsor are released from any and all such demands. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all statements are received within the specified time regardless of the manner or method of delivery.

DIVISION II – PAVING CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

ITEM 150520 – MOBILIZATION

DESCRIPTION

150-1.1

REVISE the third paragraph to read:

This item also includes all efforts related to restoration of the project site, staging areas and haul roads as directed in the bidding documents at the conclusion of the job. This activity includes, but is not limited to, incidental grading, seeding and clean-up, as required to restore the project site to original condition.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

150-3.1

REVISE:

Paragraph (C) to the following:

- B. When fifty percent of the original contract is earned, an additional 20 percent of the pay item will be paid.

ADD:

- C. When 90 percent of the adjusted contract value is earned, an additional 15 percent of the pay item will be paid along with any bid amount in excess of six percent of the original contract amount up to 95% of the pay item.

The remaining 5 percent of the pay item will be paid upon final acceptance of the project by the Engineer. Final acceptance includes satisfactory completion of all punch list items in accordance with written instruction from the engineer as well as acceptance of all final documentation.

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR150520

MOBILIZATION

PER LUMP SUM.

ITEM 152 – EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

DESCRIPTION

152-1.1

ADD:

This item shall also consist of excavating for subgrade remediation/stabilization as the field conditions warrant at the time of construction. This material is intended to repair soft subgrade as determined by the Resident Engineer based on the results of geotechnical testing and/or proof roll. No adjustment in unit price will be allowed for an increase or decrease in quantities.

All excess material shall be hauled offsite at no additional cost to the contract.

Compaction control tests shall be in accordance with ASTM D 698 (Standard Proctor).

Excavation of the aggregate base material shall not be paid for separately but shall be incidental to Items AR208910 Remove & Replace Aggregate Base, AR209650 / AS209650 Aggregate Base Preparation, AR501690 PCC Sidewalk Removal, AR754904 / AS754904 Remove Comb Curb & Gutter.

152-1.2 CLASSIFICATION

DELETE the second, third and fourth paragraphs.

152-1.3 CLEAN CONSTRUCTION OR DEMOLITION DEBRIS

PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to bidding, the bidder shall make a site visit to become familiar with the current conditions. He shall also determine the accessibility and assess safety measures that will be necessary to perform the contract work.
- B. Material Sampling and Analysis:
 - 1. The Contractor shall provide his own sampling and analysis in compliance with applicable laws, prior to offsite disposal of all materials. These costs shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations with regard to material removal, handling and disposal, and shall pay all assessed costs and fees.
- B. The Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, as amended by Public Act 096-1416 that was signed in to law on July 30, 2010, Public Act 097-0137 that was signed in to law on July 14, 2011, and all applicable amendments of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act.

SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit a Clean Construction or Demolition Debris (CCDD) & Soil Removal and Disposal Plan to the Engineer. Submit the following as a minimum:

1. A list of all construction or demolition debris anticipated to be generated requiring disposal.
2. The anticipated quantity (both in tons and in cubic yards) of construction or demolition debris to be disposed of and identification of disposal facility including address and contact information.
3. The anticipated quantity (both in tons and in cubic yards) of surplus soil to be disposed of, and identification of disposal facility including address and contact information.

If further CCDD testing is deemed necessary by the Contractor and/or by the Contractor's chosen disposal facility, as a minimum, the Contractor shall submit the following:

1. Proposed Testing Program to establish that the surplus soil is uncontaminated, for compliance with the requirements of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Include details of intended testing program, and rate of sampling (number of samples based on total quantity of surplus soil generated).
2. Credentials of the testing Lab that will perform the testing, and credentials of the Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer or Illinois Licensed Professional Geologist that will complete all required certification forms.
3. Results of the Proposed Testing Program.

GENERAL

- A. The following work shall be included:
 1. Removal, handling and legal offsite disposal of all construction or demolition debris generated from all contract work, considering it to be clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD).
 2. Removal, handling and legal offsite disposal of surplus soil generated from all contract work, considering it to be uncontaminated.
 3. Debris and surplus soil disposal shall include any onsite drying of the material as required, so that the material will pass the paint-filter test as per Method 9095B in USEPA's publication SW 846, prior to transportation.
 4. Any costs and fees for legally-permitted-facilities accepting clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD), and/or uncontaminated surplus soil.
 5. Additional sampling and testing of surplus soil to establish that it is uncontaminated, and certification to that effect by an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer or an Illinois Licensed Professional Geologist using Form LPC-663, both as required by law and as required by the site accepting the material.
 6. Any other applicable work, costs and fees as required by local, state and federal laws.

MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION FOR OFFSITE DISPOSAL

- A. Costs for any and all testing, sampling, laboratory analysis or any other document that is required by the recipient of the material (disposal site) to establish that the material is uncontaminated, shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

152-2.2 EXCAVATION

ADD:

In cut areas, requiring the use of porous granular embankment, the proposed subgrade shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

152-2.10 TOPSOIL

DELETE: The 5th paragraph of this section and REPLACE with:

Any excess excavation material shall be hauled offsite at no additional cost to the contract.

152-2.15 DUST CONTROL WATERING

ADD:

This work shall consist exclusively of the control of dust resulting from construction operations and is not intended for use in the compaction of earth embankment.

Dust shall be controlled by the uniform application of sprinkled water and shall be applied as directed by the Resident Engineer, in a manner meeting his approval.

Dust control watering shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

152-3.2

DELETE: This section.

152-3.3

DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

152-4.1

DELETE: This section.

152-4.2

DELETE: This section.

152-4.3

DELETE: This section.

152-4.4

DELETE: This section.

152-4.5

ADD:

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard measured in initial position for "Unclassified Excavation". This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily complete the item.

Clean Construction or Demolition Debris (CCDD) removal and disposal, topsoil placement, shoulder fill and embankment fill shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit bid price for "Unclassified Excavation".

Removal of existing electrical cable, electrical duct bank or conduit, sewer, water main or fuel lines when in conflict with the excavation shall not be paid for separately, unless specifically called out for on the plans, but shall be considered included in "Unclassified Excavation".

Payment will be made under:

<u>Base Bid:</u>		
ITEM AR152410	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	PER CUBIC YARD.

ITEM 152540 – SOIL STABILIZATION FABRIC

MATERIALS

152-2.1 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR SOIL STABILIZATION

REVISE: This section to read:

The fabric for ground stabilization shall consist of woven yarns or nonwoven filaments of polyolefins or polyesters. Woven fabrics shall be Class 2 and nonwoven fabrics shall be Class 1 according to AASHTO M 288. The physical properties for ground stabilization fabrics shall be according to Section 1080.02 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

152-3.1

ADD:

Soil Stabilization Fabric shall be delivered to the jobsite in such a manner as to facilitate handling and incorporation into the work without damage. Material shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent exposure to direct sunlight and damage by other construction activities.

152-3.2

Prior to the installation of the soil stabilization fabric, the application surface shall be cleared of debris and sharp objects. In the case of subgrades, all wheel tracks or ruts in excess of 75 mm (3 inches) in depth shall be graded smooth or otherwise filled with soil to provide a reasonably smooth surface. Soil stabilization fabric may be installed on the application surface either by hand or by mechanical methods, provided that the fabric is not torn or the surface rutted.

152-3.3

Soil stabilization fabric of insufficient width or length to fully cover the specified area shall be lapped, or sewn. The minimum laps for lap only areas are 600 mm (24 inches) and for sewn areas are 100 mm (4 inches). If sewn, the seam strength shall be equal to or exceed the minimum grab tensile strength of the fabric when tested wet.

152-3.4

The crushed aggregate subbase shall be constructed to the width and depth required on the plans. The material shall be back dumped on the fabric in a sequence of operations beginning at the outer edges of the treatment area with subsequent placement towards the middle. Placement of material on the soil stabilization fabric shall be accomplished by spreading dumped material off of previously placed material with a bulldozer blade or endloader, in such a manner as to prevent tearing or shoving of the fabric. Dumping of material directly on the fabric will only be permitted to establish an initial working platform. No vehicles or construction equipment shall be allowed on the fabric prior to placement of the crushed aggregate subbase. The granular material shall be placed to the full required thickness and compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer before any loaded trucks are allowed on the area covered.

152-3.5

Soil stabilization fabric which is damaged during installation or subsequent placement of granular material due to failure of the Contractor to comply with these provisions, shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense, including costs of removal and replacement of the granular material. Torn fabric may be patched in place by cutting and placing a piece of the same fabric over the tear. The dimensions of the patch shall be at least 600 mm (2 ft.) larger than the tear in each direction, and shall be weighted or otherwise secured to prevent the granular material from causing lap separation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

152-5.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR152540

SOIL STABILIZATION FABRIC

PER SQUARE YARD.

ITEM 156000 – EROSION CONTROL

MATERIALS

156-2.1

ADD:

Inlet filters shall be used for inlet protections.

156-2.4 TEMPORARY MULCH

ADD:

Temporary mulch shall be light-duty hydraulic mulch.

156-2.7 INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION

ADD:

Inlet filters shall meet Article 1081.15(h) of IDOT “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction”, current edition, and as detailed on the Construction Plans.

156-2.8 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET

ADD:

Erosion control blanket shall conform to Article 1081.10(b) of the “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction”. The blanket shall be secured with biodegradable stakes in accordance with Article 1081.10(e). Metal staples and/or stakes will not be allowed.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

156-3.7 INLET PROTECTION

ADD:

Inlet filter sediment traps shall be placed in all proposed and existing inlets and catch basins as shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer. They shall be installed either directly on the drainage structure or under the grate of the drainage structure resting on the lip of the frame. The fabric bag shall hang down into the drainage structure. Prior to ordering materials, the Contractor shall determine the size and shape of the various drainage structures being protected.

156-3.8

ADD:

In the event that temporary erosion and pollution control measures are ordered by the Engineer due to the Contractor’s negligence or carelessness, the work shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

156-3.9 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET

ADD:

Erosion control blanket shall be placed in accordance with Article 251.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction”.

Within 24 hours from the time seeding has been performed, the blanket shall be placed. Prior to placing the mat or blanket, the areas to be covered shall be relatively free of all rocks or clods over 1-½ inches in diameter, and all sticks or other foreign material that will prevent the close contact of the mat or blanket with the seed bed. If as a result of a rain, the prepared seed bed becomes crusted or eroded, or if the eroded places, ruts or depressions exist for any reason, the Contractor will be required to rework the soil until it is smooth and to reseed such areas which are reworked. After the area has been properly shaped, fertilized and seeded, the mat or blanket shall be laid out flat, evenly and smoothly, without stretching the material.

The blanket shall be laid in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. All ends and edges shall be tightly butted together.

The blanket shall be held in place by means of stakes. The stakes shall be driven at a 90-degree angle to the plane of the soil. Stakes shall be spaced not more than 3 feet apart in 3 rows for each strip, with a row along each edge and one row alternately spaced in the middle. All ends shall be fastened by stakes spaced 6 inches apart across the width.

Once turf growth has been established, all non-biodegradable components shall be removed by the contractor. This would include any item that would interfere with the mowing of the new turf or which might damage mowing equipment. Furthermore, the contractor shall fill with topsoil or smoothly grade any ruts or gullies that developed during the turf grow in period to the satisfaction of the Owner. This work shall be considered incidental to this item.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

156-4.1

DELETE: This section.

156-4.2

DELETE: This section.

156-4.3

REVISE: This section to read:

Temporary Seeding and Mulching shall not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

Furnishing and placing topsoil and seeding for Additive Alternate No. 1 shall not be measured separately and shall be considered incidental to the proposed erosion control blanket.

156-4.4

DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

156-5.1

REVISE: This section to read:

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for Inlet Protection. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials for all preparation and installation of these materials, including excavation, placement, tie-down stakes, staples, maintenance and removal and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Temporary seeding, stabilized construction entrances, ditch checks and temporary mulching and any other erosion control measures required at the Contractor staging and storage area shall not be measured for payment. They shall be considered incidental to the contract.

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR156520	INLET PROTECTION	PER EACH.
ITEM AR156531	EROSION CONTROL BLANCKET	PER SQUARE YARD.

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS156520	INLET PROTECTION	PER EACH.
ITEM AS156531	EROSION CONTROL BLANCKET	PER SQUARE YARD.

ITEM 208 – AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

DESCRIPTION

208-1.1

REVISE: This section to read:

This work shall also consist of furnishing and placing porous granular embankment as the field conditions warrant at the time of construction. This material is intended to repair soft subgrade as determined by the Resident Engineer based on results of geotechnical testing and/or proof roll in accordance with Section 152 and Section 209. No adjustment in unit price will be allowed for an increase or decrease in quantities. **Excavation of the soft subgrade shall be not be paid for under Item 209 but shall be paid for under Item 152 Unclassified Excavation. Excavation of the aggregate base material shall not be paid for separately but shall be incidental to Items AR208910 Remove & Replace Aggregate Base, AR209650 / AS209650 Aggregate Base Preparation, AR501690 PCC Sidewalk Removal, AR754904 / AS754904 Remove Comb Curb & Gutter.**

MATERIALS

208-2.1 UNCRUSHED COARSE AGGREGATE

DELETE: This Entire Section.

208-2.3 GRADATION

DELETE: This Entire Section.

ADD:

The material shall be free from vegetable matter, lumps or clay, and other objectionable or foreign substance.

When submitting materials for consideration, the Contractor shall provide written certification that the material meets the specified requirements. A written gradation shall also be furnished.

Gradation for the Remove & Replace Aggregate Base shall be IDOT CA-6, CM-6 or CA10.

Gradation for Porous Granular Embankment shall be one of the following gradations:

Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight passing sieves	
	D	E
	3" maximum	2 ½" maximum
4"		
3 inch	100	
2 ½ inch	90-100	100
2 inch	45-75	86-100
1 ½ inch	0-30	35-75
1 inch	0-6	0-16
½ inch		0-6
#4		
IDOT Gradation	CA-1	CA-3

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

208-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE

DELETE: This Entire Section.

208-3.3 METHODS OF PRODUCTION

DELETE: This Entire Section.

208-3.4 PLACING

DELETE: This Entire Section.

ADD:

The porous granular embankment shall be placed in lifts no greater than one (1) foot thick or as directed by the Resident Engineer.

208-3.5 FINISHING AND COMPACTING

DELETE: Fifth sentence, first paragraph.

ADD: For Porous Granular Embankment:

Rolling the top of the aggregate material with a vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Section 1101 of the IDOT *Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction* should be sufficient to obtain the desired keying, interlocking and necessary compaction. The Resident Engineer shall verify that adequate keying and interlocking has been obtained. The base shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

Capping aggregate will not be required when embankment meeting the requirements of Section 209 of the Standard Specifications or granular subbase is placed on top of the porous granular embankment. Capping aggregate (two (2) inch depth) meeting the requirements of Section 209 of the Standard Specifications will be required when embankment meeting the requirements of Section 152 of the Standard Specifications is placed on top of the porous granular embankment.

DELETE: Second paragraph.

DELETE: Second sentence, third paragraph and REPLACE with:

When the rolling develops irregularities that exceed 3/8 inch when tested using an acceptable method, the irregular surface shall be loosened, refilled with the same kind of material as that used in constructing the course, and rolled again as required.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

208-4.1

DELETE: This Entire Section and Replace with:

The quantity of Porous Granular Embankment shall be the number of cubic yards as measured by the Engineer at the specified thickness of the material placed. If required, the thickness of PGE measured for payment will include the thickness of the capping stone.

The porous granular embankment shall be used as shown and as field conditions warrant at the time of construction. No adjustment in unit price will be allowed for an increase or decrease in quantities.

The Contractor shall furnish approved duplicate load tickets upon which is recorded the net weight of the aggregates in each truck. The Contractor shall submit one (1) load ticket to the Resident Engineer, or his/her duly authorized representative, at the job site when the truck load is incorporated into the base.

The quantity of Remove & Replace Aggregate Base shall be the number of square yards as measured by the Engineer at the specified thickness of the material placed satisfactorily removed, replaced and disposed of as shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer.

208-4.2

DELETE: This Entire Section.

208-4.3

DELETE: This Entire Section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

208-5.1

DELETE: Entire Section.

ADD:

Porous granular embankment shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, of which price shall be full compensation for the two (2) inch capping stone (if necessary), furnishing, spreading, compacting, watering and all incidentals related to equipment, labor and tools necessary to complete this work.

Remove & Replace Aggregate Base shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard, of which shall be full compensation for aggregate removal, aggregate disposal off airport property, furnishing, spreading, compacting, watering new aggregate base material and all incidentals related to equipment, labor and tools necessary to complete this work.

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR208515	POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	PER CUBIC YARD.
ITEM AR208910	REMOVE & REPLACE AGGREGATE BASE	PER SQUARE YARD.

ITEM 209 – CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

DESCRIPTION

209-1.1

ADD:

This work shall also consist of the repair and preparation of existing aggregate surfaces after full-depth pavement removal operations are completed, including the removal or placement of additional crushed aggregate base course material as needed, to bring the existing aggregate base course to the proposed elevation to yield the required nominal amount of bituminous surface/base course thickness per the typical sections. **No extra compensation will be allowed for any variations in the pavement sections actually encountered.**

MATERIALS

209-2.1

DELETE: Paragraph c; Crushed slag

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

209-3.10 REPAIR AND PREPARATION OF EXISTING BASE COURSE

All potholes, depressions, ruts, cuts or fills and base removed beyond proposed grade lines due to pavement removal operations occurring in the existing surface to be used as the base shall be repaired by scarifying, removing all foreign material, and reshaping. The repaired areas shall then be compacted thoroughly by means of a pneumatic-tired roller or a hand tamper as determined by the Resident Engineer. If the moisture content of the aggregate is such that compaction satisfactory to the Resident Engineer cannot be obtained, water shall be added.

Additional aggregate material will be needed to bring the surface to the required cross section. Material meeting Section 209-2.1 shall be used. The additional aggregate material areas shall then be compacted thoroughly by means of a pneumatic-tired roller, vibratory roller or a hand tamper as determined by the Resident Engineer. If the moisture content of the aggregate is such that compaction satisfactory to the Resident Engineer cannot be obtained, water shall be added.

After repairs have been made in the base course, any areas having ruts, depressions, corrugations, excessive crown, or loose material shall be brought to a smooth grade and proper grade by repeatedly wetting with water applied by means of a sprinkler, blading with a road grader, multiple blade maintainer or other similar equipment, and rolling with a pneumatic-tired roller. The base course shall be bladed lightly to such a depth that sufficient material will be obtained to true up the surface of the base course. During the smoothing operations, the base shall be bladed to a smooth uniform slope so that the surface will drain and not impound water.

After the surface of the base course has been brought to a smooth grade and proper grade, it shall be compacted by repeated wetting and rolling with a pneumatic-tired roller. During this time, the surface shall be kept in a damp condition. Before the prime coat is applied, the base shall be surface dry, but at no time shall the period of drying be less than 24 hours.

209-3.11 PROOF ROLL

After completion of compaction of the existing base preparation, the preparation areas shall be proof rolled as follows:

1. A loaded eighteen (18) wheel tractor-trailer truck shall be used and loaded to a net weight of no less than twenty (20) tons or an equivalent loading on two or three axle truck as determined by the Resident Engineer.
2. Operate equipment at a rate not to exceed 3-5 miles per hour or a comfortable walking pace for the inspector.
3. Proof roll shall be performed in a manner that all areas are loaded with a minimum of one pass and not to exceed 10' apart on passes.
4. As determined by the Resident Engineer, any areas of the prepared and compacted existing base preparation which show unstable or deflected base shall be removed and replaced with a stabilization layer per the plans and specifications.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

209-4.1

ADD:

Aggregate base preparation will be measured in square yards on the basis of the actual surface area as specified in place, completed and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

209-5.1

ADD:

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square yard as specified on the plans for aggregate base preparation of the existing base. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all base repairs, base preparation, new crushed aggregate base course, filling, leveling, compacting, proof rolling, hauling, and placing of these materials and for all labor equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under the following pay item(s):

Base Bid:

ITEM AR209650 AGGREGATE BASE PREPARATION PER SQUARE YARD.

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS209650 AGGREGATE BASE PREPARATION PER SQUARE YARD.

ITEM 401 – BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE - SUPERPAVE (METHOD I)

(Central Plant Hot Mix)

DESCRIPTION

401-1.1

ADD: The following after the third paragraph of this section:

This project shall utilize Method I for the production, placement and acceptance of the bituminous surface course.

At the Contractor's option, an IDOT Division of Highways surface mix may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The surface mix shall be in accordance with Section 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course of the Illinois Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The mix shall be a production mix from the current construction season meeting Mixture Composition:

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N50, MIX TYPE IL-9.5 mm.

COMPOSITION

401-3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA

ADD: The following after the third paragraph of this section:

Table 1 Superpave Design Criteria for Automobile, Entrance Roads and Parking Lots shall apply.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401-4.12 JOINTS

ADD: The following as the sixth paragraph of this section:

If at any time during the surface course paving operation, it becomes necessary to end a paving lane at a location other than the new finished pavement edge because of ending a day's paving, machinery breakdown, etc., the lane end will be sawed back a sufficient distance to provide a smooth, neat appearing joint from which to resume paving. The sawed face will be painted with a tack coat and this work shall be considered incidental to Item 401, Bituminous Surface Course, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

401-4.14 SHAPING EDGES

ADD: The following as the second paragraph for this section:

All pavement edges, including the pavement ends, must be left in proper alignment, as shown on the plans. This may be accomplished by a trimming method, or, at the Contractor's option, by sawing after the paving has been completed. No additional compensation will be made if the sawing method is used.

401-4.15 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY

DELETE: All references to Method II for quantities over 2,500 tons.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

401-6.1

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR401610

BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE

PER TON.

ITEM 401900 – REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

401-1.1

ADD:

This item shall consist of full-depth bituminous pavement removal at the locations shown on the plans and as shown in the typical sections.

The type of material to be removed, along with approximate typical pavement section, is shown on the plans. Pavement structure information was taken from airport records, data supplied by airport personnel and soil borings. The Contractor shall verify the type and thickness of material to be removed. **No extra compensation will be allowed for any variations in the pavement sections actually encountered.**

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401-2.1

REVISE: 1st sentence as follows:

Asphalt pavement to be removed shall be cut to the full depth of the asphalt pavement around the perimeter of the area to be removed, as specified in the contract documents at locations determined by the Resident Engineer.

401-2.2

All existing pavement and associated materials that are removed shall be disposed of off Airport property. No additional compensation will be made for hauling and disposal of any of the removed material.

If additional pavement is removed due to negligence of the Contractor, the additional quantity of pavement removal and replacement will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

401-4.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:
ITEM AR401900 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT PER SQUARE YARD.

ITEM 403 – BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE - SUPERPAVE (METHOD I)

DESCRIPTION

403-1.1

ADD:

This item shall consist of placing bituminous base course (per Method I), placed as part of the proposed pavement structure at the locations shown on the plans.

At the Contractor's option, an IDOT Division of Highways surface mix may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The surface mix shall be in accordance with Section 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course of the Illinois Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The mix shall be a production mix from the current construction season meeting Mixture Composition:

HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0, N50

COMPOSITION

403-3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA (JMF)

ADD: The following after the third paragraph of this section:

Table 1 Superpave Design Criteria for Automobile, Entrance Roads and Parking Lots shall apply.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

403-4.11 JOINTS

ADD:

After the first paragraph of this section.

At any time during the bituminous base course paving operation, it becomes necessary to end a paving lane at a location other than the proposed finished pavement edge because of ending a day's paving, machinery breakdown, etc., the lane end will be sawed back a sufficient distance to provide a smooth, neat appearing joint from which to resume paving. The sawed face will be painted with a liquid asphalt and this work shall be considered incidental to Item 403, Bituminous Base Course, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

403-4.12 SHAPING EDGES

ADD: The following as the second paragraph for this section:

All pavement edges, including the pavement ends, must be left in proper alignment, as shown on the plans. This may be accomplished by a trimming method, or, at the Contractor's option, by sawing after the paving has been completed. No additional compensation will be made if the sawing method is used.

403-4.13 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY

DELETE: All references to Method II for quantities over 2,500 tons.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

403-6.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:
ITEM AR403610 BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE PER TON.

ITEM 501 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

501-1.1

ADD:

This work shall also include the construction of plain Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) sidewalk and sidewalk accessibility ramps with 4-inch aggregate base course. This work shall be in accordance with Section 424 Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". Concrete provided under this item for sidewalk shall meet the requirements for Section 610 of the "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports" or Class SI concrete meeting the requirements of the current IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Concrete provided under this item for roadway pavement shall be a Class PV concrete meeting the requirements of the current IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The mix design shall be pre-approved by the Department prior to use. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the job mix formula meeting the requirements of this item. This work shall be in accordance with Section 420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

MATERIALS

501-2.7 DOWEL AND TIE BARS

ADD:

All dowel bars shall be fastened firmly in position with an approved contraction joint dowel bar assembly prior to the start of paving operations or mechanically inserted per article 420.05 of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". Loose dowel bars will not be accepted.

501-2.9 COVER MATERIAL FOR CURING

ADD:

Curing materials shall conform to the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 1022 Concrete Curing Materials.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

501-3.1(G) Drilling Machine

DELETE: This Section.

501-3.3 CONDITIONING OF UNDERLYING COURSE, SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION

DELETE: The first sentence.

ADD:

The existing grade along the outer edges of the new pavement shall be improved, if necessary, to support the paver without noticeable displacement. Any grading, compacting, or furnishing and

installing materials shall be considered incidental to the unit prices for paving and no separate payment will be made.

All areas shall be constructed true to grade and acceptable to the Engineer prior to paving.

During placement of the concrete pavement, the subbase shall be maintained in a moist condition without accumulation of pools of water.

In the event that the underlying course has become over-saturated or unstable, paving operations shall stop until corrected unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

501-3.4 CONDITIONING OF UNDERLYING COURSE, SIDE-FORM CONSTRUCTION

ADD:

All areas shall be constructed true to grade and acceptable to the Engineer prior to paving.

During placement of the concrete pavement, the subbase shall be maintained in a moist condition without accumulation of pools of water.

In the event that the underlying course has become over-saturated or unstable, paving operations shall stop until corrected unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

501-3.6(A) PROPORTIONS

REVISE: This Section to the following:

An Illinois Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" concrete generated by the IDOT Division of Highways with recent substantiating test and strength data shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer in accordance with Aeronautics Policy Memorandum 96-1. The Class PV and Class SI concrete shall be designed for 14-day compressive strength of 3,500 psi in accordance with ASTM C 39.

The air content by volume shall be between 5% and 8% by volume, based on measurements made on concrete immediately discharged from the mixer in accordance with ASTM C 138 or C231.

Test batch is not required.

501-3.6(B) PROPORTIONS

DELETE: This Section.

501-3.7 FIELD TEST SPECIMENS

REVISE: The second sentence to read:

A minimum of one random compressive strength sample shall be taken for every 300 cubic yards for acceptance testing at 14 days.

REVISE: The fourth sentence to read:

For PCC pavement (Class PV), additional cylinders shall be taken for testing at 3 and 7 days until such time as the Engineer is satisfied that the concrete production, sampling and testing is under control.

501-3.14 SURFACE TEXTURE

ADD:

The surface of the pavement shall be finished with a brush or broom finish, or other approved method acceptable to the Engineer.

501-3.17 SURFACE TEST

DELETE: This Section.

501-3.17 CURING

ADD:

Curing shall conform to the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Article 1020.13 Curing and Protection.

501-3.20 PROTECTION OF PAVEMENT

REVISE: This Section to read:

In order that the concrete may be properly protected against the effects of rain before the concrete is sufficiently hardened, the Contractor will be required to have available at all times materials for the protection of the edges and surface of the unhardened concrete. Such protective materials shall consist of standard metal forms or wood plank having a nominal thickness of the pavement at its edge for the protection of the pavement edges and covering material such as curing paper or polyethylene sheeting material for the protection of the surface of the pavement. The metal forms, wood planks and curing paper shall be kept on trucks or towable vehicles, within reasonable hauling distance, at a site shown on the plans, or as designated by the Engineer. Or, as an alternate, rolled polyethylene sheeting of sufficient length and width may be used without the temporary side forms and if properly anchored, to cover the plastic concrete slab and exposed edge. The sheeting may be mounted on either the paver or a separate moveable bridge from which it can be unrolled without dragging over the plastic concrete surface. When rain appears imminent, all paving operations shall stop, and all available personnel shall begin covering the surface of the unhardened concrete with the protective covering. All pavement damaged shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the contract.

501-3.24 REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK

ADD:

At locations determined by the Engineer, the contractor shall be required to remove any pavement or sidewalk which is classified as defective. This includes any area where non-controlled (random) cracking occurs, unacceptable surface texturing or any other defect determined unacceptable by the Engineer. The pavement shall be removed to the nearest joint and replaced at the expense of the contractor. Prior to replacement, dowels and tie bars will be provided as directed by the Engineer.

501-3.25 CURB RAMPS

ADD: This Section.

Curb ramps shall be in accordance with Section 424.08 Curb Ramps of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

501-3.26 DETECTABLE WARNINGS

ADD: This Section.

Detectable warnings shall be in accordance with Section 424.09 Detectable Warnings of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

501-4.1

REVISE: This Section to read:

The quantity to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of PCC sidewalk, as specified, in place, completed and accepted. No separate measurement will be made for the required 4" granular bedding, excavation or other necessary incidentals required to complete this item. Elevated sidewalk and curb ramps, including side curbs and side flares, will be measured for payment as sidewalk.

Detectable warnings will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square feet.

The quantity to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of PCC pavement, as specified, in place, completed and accepted. No separate measurement will be made for the required excavation or other necessary incidentals required to complete this item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

501-5.1 GENERAL

ADD:

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square foot for Portland Cement Concrete sidewalk and sidewalk accessibility ramps measured as outlined in Section 501-4.1. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, including any steel reinforcement, aggregate base, joint materials and texturing, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square foot for detectable warnings measured as outlined in Section 501-4.1. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square yard for Portland Cement Concrete pavement measured as outlined in Section 501-4.1. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, including any steel reinforcement, joint materials and texturing, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR501605	5" PCC SIDEWALK	PER SQUARE FOOT.
ITEM AR800079	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	PER SQUARE FOOT.

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS501508	8" PCC PAVEMENT	PER SQUARE YARD.
----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

ITEM 501900 – REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

501-1.1

ADD: To the second sentence.

The type of material to be removed consists of PCC sidewalk pavement. The Contractor shall verify the type and thickness of materials to be removed. **No additional compensation will be allowed for any variations in the pavement sections actually encountered.**

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

501-3.1

ADD:

The existing pavement areas to be removed shall be done in such a manner as to prevent damage to the adjacent structures and pavement. All pavement and base material removed shall be disposed of off airport property. All edges adjacent to existing pavements shall be saw cut full depth prior to removal as directed by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

501-4.1

ADD:

The area of pavement removal shall be measured by the number of square feet of sidewalk pavement removed, and properly disposed, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer.

If additional pavement or subgrade material is removed due to negligence of the Contractor, the additional quantity of pavement removal and replacement will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

501-5.1

ADD:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR501690 PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL PER SQUARE FOOT.

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS501900 REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT PER SQUARE YARD.

ITEM 602 – EMULSIFIED ASPHALT PRIME COAT

DESCRIPTION

602-1.1

ADD:

This item shall consist of placing emulsified asphalt prime coat on the proposed aggregate base as part of the proposed pavement structure at the locations shown on the plans.

602-2.1 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL

ADD:

At the Contractor's option, Penetrating Emulsified Prime (PEP) may be used. The use of PEP shall be as outlined in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Article 406.05 (b) and 1032.06(d).

BASIS OF PAYMENT

602-5.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR602510

BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT

PER GALLON.

ITEM 603 – BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

MATERIALS

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

603-3.3 APPLICATION OF BITUMINOUS MATERIAL

ADD: The following to the second paragraph:

Areas worn from hauling operations shall be re-tacked at no additional cost to the Contract.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

603-5.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR603510

BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

PER GALLON.

ITEM 605 – JOINT SEALING FILLER

MATERIALS

605-2.1 NON-SILICONE JOINT SEALING MATERIALS

DELETE: Entire section.

605-2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALING MATERIALS

ADD:

ASTM D5893 Standard Specifications for Cold Applied, Single Component, Chemically Curing Silicone Joint Sealant for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements, Type NS

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

605-3.4 PLACING JOINT SEALER

ADD:

The joint sealant shall be applied in a continuous operation to properly fill and seal the joint to the dimension as detailed in IDOT Standard 420001-10. The sealant shall be applied such that it is slightly concave approximately 1/4" to 1/2" below the pavement surface.

The sealant shall be applied in a continuous operation, pumped directly from the original container using an approved mechanical device that will force the sealant to the top of the backer rod and completely fill the joint without spilling the material on the surface of the pavement, and shall adhere to the concrete (Portland Cement Concrete and/or Bituminous Concrete as the case may be) and shall be free of voids. The gun grade sealant shall be tooled, forcing it against the joint faces with an appropriate tool, to produce a slightly concave surface approximately 1/4" below the pavement surface. Tooling shall be accomplished before a skin forms on the surface, usually within 10 minutes of application. Sealant which does not bond to the concrete (Portland Cement Concrete and/or Bituminous Concrete as the case may be) surface of the joint walls, contains voids, or fails to set to a tack-free condition will be rejected and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost. During the course of the work any batches that do not have good consistency for application shall be replaced. Excess sealant on the pavement surface shall be immediately removed.

Traffic shall be restricted from the pavement for a minimum of three hours or as specified by the joint sealant manufacturer. In the event that the preformed longitudinal joint seal is cut to allow the installation of the continuous preformed transverse joint seal, the joint intersection shall be sealed to prevent the intrusion of surface water.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

605-4.1

DELETE: Entire Paragraph and REPLACE with:

The joint sawing and sealing for the proposed PCC Pavement shall be included in the costs for Item 501. No separate measurement for payment will be made for this item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

605-5.1

DELETE: Entire Paragraph and REPLACE with:

Payment for joint sealing in the new PCC Pavement shall be included in the costs for Item 501.

ITEM 620 – PAVEMENT MARKING

DESCRIPTION

620-1.1

ADD:

This item shall also include markings on the surface of the sidewalk.

MATERIALS

620-2.2 PAINT

ADD:

All paint shall be waterborne.

The paint shall contain no lead, chromium, cadmium or barium.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.9 CLEAN UP

ADD:

The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose or un-adhered reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local and federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

620-4.1

ADD:

The quantity of permanent markings to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of painting with the specified material **measured only once to apply two coats** in conformance with the specifications and accepted by the Engineer. Quantities will not be distinguished between blue, white, and yellow colors of paint.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR620520

PAVEMENT MARKING – WATERBORNE

PER SQUARE FOOT.

DIVISION IV – DRAINAGE

ITEM 701 – PIPE FOR STORM DRAINS AND CULVERTS

DESCRIPTION

701-1.1

ADD:

Pipe shall be of the type and diameter indicated and installed at the locations shown on the plans. Pipe for storm sewers shall be gasketed concrete storm sewer pipe Class IV reinforced concrete conforming to ASTM C-76 (with joints meeting ASTM C-361) as called out in the plans.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

701-3.3 LAYING AND INSTALLING PIPE

ADD:

When sewer installation requires tapping into an existing manhole, the hole shall be cored to allow for appropriate pipe sizing. The work shall be considered incidental to the installation of the pipe.

701-3.10 PIPE REMOVAL

ADD:

Pipe removal under proposed pavement areas shall be backfilled per Section 701-3.5. Openings due to pipe removals at existing drainage structures to remain shall be patched with brick and mortar as directed by the Resident Engineer

BASIS OF PAYMENT

701-5.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS701512	12" RCP	PER FOOT.
ITEM AS701900	REMOVE PIPE	PER FOOT.

ITEM 751 – MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND INSPECTION HOLES

DESCRIPTION

751-1.1

ADD:

These items of work consist of adjustment and removal of existing drainage structures, and installation of new drainage inlets as detailed in the plans.

MATERIALS

751-2.3 CONCRETE

ADD:

Concrete used in manhole/inlet constructions shall conform to the requirements of Item 501.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

751-3.1 UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

ADD:

(f) DEWATERING – The Contractor shall, at all times, provide and maintain in operation pumping and/or well point equipment for the complete dewatering of the excavation. No structure shall be permitted to be constructed in an excavated area in which any amount of water flows or is pooled.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

751-4.1

ADD:

All castings, frames, grates and fittings shall be not be measured separately for payment but shall be incidental to corresponding manhole and inlet pay item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

751-5.1

ADD:

The accepted number of manholes and inlets adjusted, removed and replaced will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, complete and in place. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, excavation, removal of existing structure, backfilling and placing of the materials; furnishing and installation of such specials and connections to pipes and other structures as may be required to complete the item as shown on the plans; and for all labor equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the structure.

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR770945 ADJUST SANITARY MANHOLE PER EACH.

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS751411 INLET-TYPE A PER EACH.

ITEM AS751415 INLET-SPECIAL PER EACH.

ITEM AS751900 REMOVE INLET PER EACH.

ITEM 754 – CONCRETE GUTTERS, DITCHES AND FLUMES

DESCRIPTION

754-1.1

ADD:

Combination curb and gutter shall be an IDOT B6.18 in compliance with IDOT Standard 606001-08.

Contractor shall install expansion joint with dowel as detailed in IDOT Standard 606001-08 Detail A when connecting new curb and gutter to the existing curb and gutter.

Removal of existing combination curb and gutter includes the removal of bituminous overlaid curb and gutter.

MATERIALS

751-2.1 CONCRETE

ADD:

Concrete provided under this item shall meet the requirements for Section 610 of the “Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports” or Class SI concrete meeting the requirements of the current IDOT “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction”.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

754-4.1

ADD:

The cost of saw cutting and disposing offsite items to be removed shall not be measured separately but shall be included in the combination curb and gutter removal unit price.

Removal of bituminous overlaid curb and gutter shall be included in the combination curb and gutter removal unit price. It shall not be measured separately under Item 401900 Remove Bituminous Pavement.

Granular bedding for combination curb and gutter shall not be measured separately but shall be considered incidental to the proposed pay item.

Reinforcement for combination curb and gutter shall not be measured separately but shall be considered incidental to the proposed pay item.

Curing and protection for combination curb and gutter shall not be measured separately but shall be considered incidental to the proposed pay item.

Excavation for curb and gutter and aggregate base course shall not be measured separately, but shall be considered incidental to the proposed curb and gutter.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

754-5.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:

ITEM AR754410	COMB CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	PER FOOT.
ITEM AR754904	REMOVE COMB CURB & GUTTER	PER FOOT.

Additive Alternate No. 1:

ITEM AS754410	COMB CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	PER FOOT.
ITEM AS754904	REMOVE COMB CURB & GUTTER	PER FOOT.

DIVISION V – TURFING

ITEM 901 – SEEDING

DESCRIPTION

901-1.1

ADD:

Contractor shall peel back sod along existing edge of pavement and sidewalk at locations shown on the plans. Removed sod shall be disposed of off Airport property.

Restoration, seeding and mulching (such as access roads, haul roads, staging area, storage area) shall be considered incidental to the contract.

MATERIALS

901-2.1 SEED

ADD:

Replace the seed mixture table with the following:

Seed Properties and Rate of Application

Seed	Minimum Seed Purity	Minimum Germination	Application (lb/acre)
*Tall Fescue	98%	90%	60
Annual Rye	98%	90%	20
*Red Fescue	98%	85%	30
*Hard Fescue	96%	85%	30

*Seed shall be of a variety bred to contain high levels of endophyte.

If the Contractor elects to use their own seed mixture, the Contractor shall ensure seed recommended is not a hazardous wildlife attractant (high endophyte variety).

901-2.2 LIME

DELETE: Entire Section.

ADD:

The Contractor has the option to perform a soil test, at their expense, for the on-site or plan specified topsoil sources. If the Contractor proposes an application of lime, the proposal shall be approved by the Engineer. Lime, if used, shall be at no additional costs to the contract.

901-2.3 FERTILIZER

DELETE: The last paragraph and the fertilizer rate table.

ADD:

Fertilizer shall be applied at rates that supply the following amounts of nutrients per acre to the distributed areas of seeding:

<u>NUTRIENTS</u>	<u>POUNDS PER ACRE</u>
Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients	90
Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrients	90
Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients	<u>90</u>
TOTAL	270

The Contractor has the option to perform a soil test, at their expense, to validate that the fertilizer rate specified is suitable for the on-site or plan specified topsoil sources. If the Contractor proposes an alternate mix ratio and weights, the proposal shall be approved by the Engineer. Alternate mix ratio and/or weights shall be at no additional costs to the contract.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

901-3.2 DRY APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE: Paragraph C. Seeding

ADD:

Grass seed shall be sown at the rate shown in 901-2.1 with a machine that is capable of cutting a slit in the soil free from leaves and debris, placing the seed in the slit and compacting the seed into the soil of the slit in one continuous operation.

The site will be to grade and shaped to the elevations as shown on the plans. The topsoil will be free of clods, stones, roots, sticks, rivulets, gullies, crusting, caking and have a soil particle size of no larger than 1". Seedbed preparation methods shall be approved by the Engineer. Cultivation shall be accomplished at such a time that seeding may occur immediately and without delay. No seeds shall be sown until the Seedbed has been approved by the Engineer.

No seed shall be sown during high winds or when the ground is not in a proper condition for seeding, nor shall any seed be sown until the purity test has been completed for the seeds to be used, and shows that the seed meets the noxious weed seed requirements. All equipment shall be approved by the Engineer prior to being used. Prior to starting work, seeders shall be calibrated and adjusted to sow seeds at the required seeding rate. Equipment shall be operated in a manner to ensure complete coverage of the entire area to be seeded. The Engineer shall be notified forty-eight (48) hours prior to beginning the seeding operations.

901-3.3 WET APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE: Entire Section.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

901-4.1

ADD:

Sod removal and disposal shall be considered incidental to the contract.

Furnishing and placing topsoil shall not be measured separately and shall be considered incidental to the proposed seeding.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

901-5.1

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Base Bid:		
ITEM AR901510	SEEDING	PER ACRE.

ITEM 905 – TOPSOILING

DESCRIPTION

905-1.1

ADD:

Topsoil required shall be provided by the Contractor from an offsite source. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in advance of hauling operations as to the source and quality of the proposed topsoil. Material provided shall be certified as clean and uncontaminated in accordance with Item 152 of these Special Provisions.

Topsoil fill shall be incorporated into the existing turf at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer and compacted in accordance with Item 152.

Costs for testing of the proposed topsoil material to show compliance with Section 905-2.1 shall be borne by the Contractor.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

905-4.1

DELETE: This entire section.

905-4.2

DELETE: This entire section.

ADD: New section.

905-4.3

Topsoil required for site restoration shall not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

905-5.1

DELETE: This entire section.

ADD:

Topsoil required will not be paid for and will be considered included in the costs for Item AR901510, Seeding.

DIVISION VIII – MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM 910 – ROADWAY SIGNAGE

DESCRIPTION

910-1.1

This work shall consist of furnishing Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3 Sign panels complete with reflectorized sign faces, legend and supplemental panels and installing them on newly erected sign supports as detailed in the plans at the locations shown or as directed by the Resident Engineer.

Work shall be in accordance with Section 720 and Section 729 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and with IDOT Standards 720011-01 and 729001-01.

MATERIALS

910-2.1

Materials shall meet the requirements of Sections 720 and 729 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Sign panels shall be as detailed in the plans.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

910-3.1

This work shall also consist of furnishing and installing metal posts of the size and type specified, utilizing the direct burial methods as detailed in the plans.

910-3.2

Materials shall meet the requirements of Article 729 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Unless otherwise specified, only frangible galvanized posts shall be used. The post shall be Type B as designated on Illinois Department of Transportation Highway Standard 729001-01.

910-3.3

The metal posts may be driven by hand or mechanical means to a minimum depth of 4 feet (Type B) measured from the ground line or as shown in the plans. The post shall be protected by suitable driving cap and if required by the Engineer, the material around the post will be compacted after driving.

Care shall be taken to avoid scratching, chipping or other damage to polyester or enamel-coated posts during handling and installation. Chips and scratches may be recoated in the field by a method meeting the coating manufacturer's recommendations except that chips and scratches totaling more than 5% of the surface area of any one post and/or more than 5% of the surface area in any one-foot segment of any one post shall be cause for rejection of the post.

If the post specified is too long, the Contractor may choose to cut the post to the required length. Any post so cut shall be installed with the cut end at the bottom.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

910-4.1

The quantity of roadway signs installed to be paid shall be the number of signs satisfactorily installed in accordance with applicable specifications and accepted by the Engineer. Sign panels, posts and supports shall be incidental to this item. No additional compensation shall be made for additional length of posts required.

Existing signs and sign posts shall be completely removed and disposed of by the Contractor off Airport property. The excavations shall be backfilled and compacted per the requirement of Section 152.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

910-5.1

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price for Roadway Sign per each and Remove Roadway Sign per each. This price shall be full compensation for all materials, including sign panels, posts and supports, erection of all signs at proposed locations, existing sign panel and post removals and for all materials, labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as described herein.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Base Bid:</u>		
ITEM AR910200	ROADWAY SIGN	PER EACH.
ITEM AR910915	REMOVE ROADWAY SIGN	PER EACH.

APPENDIX A - IDOT DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS POLICY MEMORANDA

**State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Materials and Physical Research**

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2007

Springfield

07-21

TO: REGIONAL ENGINEERS, HIGHWAY BUREAU CHIEFS, AND
MANUFACTURERS AND SUPPLIERS OF FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS

SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE FOR FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS USED
IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND OTHER APPLICATIONS

DEFINITIONS

Department - Illinois Department of Transportation.

Bureau - Bureau of Materials and Physical Research, at 126 East Ash Street, Springfield, Illinois 62704-4766.

Finely Divided Mineral - A finely divided material which has cementitious or pozzolanic properties. Examples are fly ash, microsilica (silica fume), ground granulated blast-furnace (GGBF) slag, and high-reactivity metakaolin (HRM).

Manufacturer - A company that manufactures a finely divided mineral. The term Producer is also used.

Supplier - A company that supplies a finely divided mineral which it does not manufacture.

Source - The name and location of the manufacturing process from which the finely divided mineral is obtained.

Approved Source - A source that is approved by the Bureau to ship a finely divided mineral for immediate use on Department projects.

Unapproved Source - A source that ships a finely divided mineral which must be sampled, tested, and approved by the Bureau before it is used on Department projects.

Cement - Portland cement.

Fly Ash - A finely divided residue that results from the combustion of ground or powdered coal, transported from the combustion chamber by exhaust gas, collected by mechanical or electrical means, and stored in stockpiles or bins.

Microsilica - An amorphous silica of high silica content and purity possessing high pozzolanic activity.

Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace (GGBF) Slag - A glassy granular material, formed when molten blast-furnace slag is rapidly chilled, and then finely ground.

High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) - A reactive aluminosilicate pozzolan formed by calcining purified kaolinite at a specific temperature range.

Reference Material - A portland cement used for the control mortar and corresponding test mortars, of a finely divided mineral, to determine its strength activity index.

Preliminary (PRE) Sample - A sample used to determine, in advance, if the finely divided mineral will comply with Department specifications.

Process Control (PRO) Sample - A sample used for the purpose of controlling production of finely divided minerals proposed for incorporation into Department projects.

Acceptance (ACC) Sample - A sample used for accepting/rejecting finely divided minerals prior to its use on Department projects and/or unassigned stock for future use on projects. The quantity represented by acceptance samples must be given.

Independent Assurance (IND) Sample - A sample used to provide an independent check on the reliability of the manufacturer's quality control program.

Investigation (INV) Sample - A destination sample used to verify the acceptability of a finely divided mineral from a source.

Grab Sample - A sample secured from a conveyor, from bulk storage, or from a bulk shipment in one operation.

Composite Sample - Combined grab samples taken at prescribed intervals over a period of time.

NIST - National Institute of Standards and Technology.

CCRL - Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory.

ISO 9000 Series - A program of international quality management system standards developed by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

1.0 PURPOSE

To establish procedures whereby materials of mineral origin, furnished by a **Manufacturer** or **Supplier**, will be accepted for use on **Department** projects.

2.0 SCOPE

This procedure is available to all **Manufacturers** or **Suppliers** of domestic and foreign **Finely Divided Minerals**. **Sources** in North America may be **Approved** or **Unapproved**. **Sources** located outside of North American will not be given **Approved Source** status, and the procedures in Sections 5.1 and 5.3 shall apply.

3.0 SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, SAMPLING, AND TEST PROCEDURES

- 3.1 **Finely Divided Minerals** used on **Department** projects shall meet the material requirements of the **Department's** "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (January 1, 2007)" and current special provisions.

4.0 APPROVED SOURCE PROCEDURE

- 4.1 A **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** requesting **Source** approval of a **Finely Divided Mineral** shall provide the following to the **Bureau**:

- (1) The **Manufacturer's** or **Supplier's** name and location.
- (2) The **Source** name, location (station), and number of generating units.
- (3) The name of the **Finely Divided Mineral** and its class or grade.
- (4) A certification that the **Finely Divided Mineral** meets the applicable requirements of Section 3.0.
- (5) A 6-month testing history.
- (6) A copy of the **Manufacturer's** or **Supplier's** quality control program.
- (7) A copy of the last **CCRL** inspection report of the testing laboratory used by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** of the **Finely Divided Mineral**, with documentation of resolution of any discrepancies noted therein. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** of **HRM** or **Microsilica** shall provide a copy of the testing laboratory's **CCRL** inspection report and/or an **ISO 9000 Series** certificate.
- (8) A copy of the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the **Finely Divided Mineral**.

At the time of application, the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall obtain a **Preliminary (PRE) Grab Sample** of the **Finely Divided Mineral** from current production. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall split the **PRE Sample** and place one portion in an airtight container and deliver it to the **Bureau**. A sample of the **Reference Material** used by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** for testing shall be included. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall assume the cost to deliver the samples to the **Bureau**. The size of the **Bureau's** portion of the **PRE Sample**, and the **Reference Material**, shall not be less than 3 kg (6 lb.) each and the samples shall be properly identified as required in Attachment 1. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall test the retained portion of the **PRE Sample** for the standard physical and chemical properties listed in the applicable specification in Section 3.0 and deliver a copy of the test results to the **Bureau** for comparison.

The **Bureau** will test its portion of the **PRE Grab Sample** for conformance to Section 3.0. The **Bureau** will compare the results obtained by both laboratories to determine compliance with the allowable difference between two laboratories set forth in the precision statement of each test method. Additional split sample testing will be required if the test results obtained on the **PRE Grab Sample** do not comply with the specification requirements of this policy memorandum.

An inspector from the **Bureau** may conduct a scheduled visit to inspect the laboratory facilities designated by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** to test the **Finely Divided Mineral**; the **Source** manufacturing process, the **Source** storage facilities; and the quality control policies, procedures, and practices used by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier**. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall be responsible for payment of transportation, per diem (meals), lodging, and incidental travel costs incurred by the **Department**.

The **Bureau** will notify the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier**, in writing, if the request for **Approved Source** status is granted or denied. A request may be denied if the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** fails to meet the requirements of this policy memorandum, or for other reasons determined by the **Department**.

4.2 Quality Control Requirements for **Approved Sources**:

The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall establish and maintain quality control policies and procedures for sampling and testing that are approved by the **Bureau**. The **Bureau** shall be notified of any changes in the **Manufacturer's** or **Supplier's** quality control program.

Testing laboratories used by the **Manufacturers** or **Suppliers** of **Fly Ash** or **GGBF Slag** shall participate in the **CCRL** pozzolan program of the **NIST**, which includes inspection of facilities and testing of comparative samples. As an alternative to the **CCRL** pozzolan program of the **NIST**, **Manufacturers** or **Suppliers** of **GGBF Slag** may participate in the **CCRL** cement program. Testing laboratories used by the **Manufacturers** or **Suppliers** of **Microsilica** or **HRM** shall participate in the **CCRL** pozzolan program of the **NIST** and/or shall have implemented a quality management system based on the **ISO 9000 Series** standards.

4.3 Reporting Requirements for **Approved Sources**:

The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall deliver a test report to the **Bureau** which lists the results of all **Grab** and/or **Composite Samples** taken and tested for the specified reporting period.

For **Fly Ash**, the report shall be monthly, and shall be delivered no later than forty calendar days after the end of the month. If the **Fly Ash Source** is sampling more frequently than once per month according to ASTM C 311, then the report shall be delivered no later than forty calendar days after the end of the composite date. If the deadline falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or State Holiday, the deadline shall be the next work day.

For **GGBF Slag**, **HRM**, and **Microsilica**, the report shall be quarterly and shall be delivered no later than forty calendar days after the end of each quarter. For the purpose of the reports, the quarters shall end March 30, June 30, September 30, and December 31. If the deadline falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or State Holiday, the deadline shall be the next work day.

Sampling, testing, and reporting shall be done according to the applicable specification in Section 3.0.

4.4 Record Requirements for **Approved Sources**:

Records of production control tests shall be maintained by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** for a minimum period of 5 years, and shall be made available to the **Bureau** upon request.

Copies of bills of lading of quantities of **Finely Divided Minerals** shipped shall be maintained by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** for a minimum period of 3 years, and shall be made available to the **Bureau** upon request.

4.5 Sampling and Test Requirements for **Approved Sources**:

For **Fly Ash**, each February, May, August, and November, the **Supplier** shall obtain a **Process Control (PRO) Grab Sample**.

For **GGBF Slag, HRM, and Microsilica**, each January, April, July, and October, the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall obtain a **PRO Grab Sample**.

The **PRO Grab Sample** shall be split for testing by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** and the **Bureau**. At this time, a sample of the current **Reference Material** used by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** for testing shall also be split.

The **Bureau** may require that more frequent **PRO Grab Samples** be obtained and tested. Increasing the sampling frequency may be required due to significant changes in the material or process, variations in test results between the **Bureau** and **Manufacturer** or **Supplier**, field test results, or other reasons as determined by the **Bureau**. The **Bureau** samples shall be placed in airtight containers, properly identified on form BMPR CM01 (www.dot.il.gov/materials/materialforms.html), and delivered to the **Bureau** no later than the last work day of the month. Each **Finely Divided Mineral** sample and **Reference Material** sample shall not be less than 3 kg (6 lb).

The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall test the retained portion of each **PRO Sample**, using the retained portion of the **Reference Material**, for the standard physical and chemical properties listed in the applicable specification in Section 3.0. When all tests are completed, the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall record the test results on a report form that identifies the sample as a **PRO Sample**, and deliver the report to the **Bureau** no later than the last work day of the following month from the date of sample.

The test results obtained by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** and the **Bureau** on all split samples will be compared for compliance with the allowable differences for two laboratories set forth in the precision statement of each test method and for compliance with Section 3.0. If significant differences exist in the split sample test results, the **Department** will investigate sampling and test procedures, or require additional comparative sampling to determine the cause of the variation.

4.6 **Department** Inspections of **Approved Sources**:

An inspector from the **Bureau** may conduct unscheduled visits, at **Department** expense, to each **Approved Source** or one of its terminals. During this visit, the inspector will either take or witness the taking of a random **Independent Assurance (IND) Grab Sample**. The inspector will split the sample and deliver an equal portion to the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier**. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall test the retained portion of the split sample for the standard physical and chemical properties

listed in the applicable specification and deliver the test results to the **Bureau**, as specified in Section 4.5, for comparison and compliance with Section 3.0.

Random **Investigation (INV) Samples** of the **Finely Divided Minerals** and the project **Cement** will be obtained at final destination by a representative of the **Department**. The representative will either take or witness the taking of the **INV**

Samples. **INV Samples** will be **Grab Samples** and shall not be less than 3 kg (6 lb). (Note: **Cement** samples will be taken according to ASTM C 183). The

sampling location and frequency for obtaining **INV Samples** will be determined by the **Bureau** in consultation with the district offices.

The **Bureau** will test **INV Samples** to ascertain the results of **Finely Divided Mineral-project Cement** combinations. To verify that **Finely Divided Minerals** shipped from **Approved Sources** meet the requirements of Section 3.0, the **Bureau** will test **INV Samples** with the appropriate **Reference Material**.

4.7 Revocation of **Approved Source** Status:

Failure of a **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** to meet the requirements of Sections 3.0 and 4.0 of this policy memorandum will be sufficient cause to revoke **Approved Source** status. However, a total of three late submittals in a twelve month period for any of the following: test report (**Grab** or **Composite Samples**), **PRO Sample**, or **PRO** test results will be permitted. Revocation will occur if a fourth late submittal occurs in a twelve month period. The **Manufacturer** will be notified in writing when the third late submittal in a twelve month period occurs.

Failure to resolve significant differences in testing, as indicated by the test results obtained on **PRO** or **IND Samples** split with the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** will be sufficient cause to revoke **Approved Source** status.

Failure of the testing laboratory, used by the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** of a **Finely Divided Mineral**, to satisfactorily resolve the discrepancies noted in the **CCRL** inspection report and/or to maintain a quality management system based on the **ISO 9000 Series** will be sufficient cause to revoke **Approved Source** status.

Revocation of **Approved Source** status will be reported to the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** in writing. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** may not re-apply for **Approved Source** status until 30 days have elapsed from the date of the written notice of revocation.

5.0 UNAPPROVED SOURCE PROCEDURE

5.1 A **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** requesting approval of a **Finely Divided Mineral** from an **Unapproved Source** shall provide the following to the **Bureau**:

- (1) The **Manufacturer's** or **Supplier's** name and location.
- (2) The **Source** name, location (station), and number of generating units.
- (3) The name of the **Finely Divided Mineral** and its class or grade.

- (4) A current test report, in English, which indicates the standard physical and chemical composition of the **Finely Divided Mineral** as per Section 3.0.
- (5) The transportation method and location at which an inspector from the **Bureau** will be able to obtain **Acceptance (ACC) Samples**.
- (6) If requested by the **Bureau**, the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall deliver to the **Bureau** a 24-hr **Composite Preliminary (PRE) Sample** of the **Finely Divided Mineral** from current shipments. The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall assume the cost to deliver it to the **Bureau**. The size of the **PRE Sample** shall not be less than 3 kg (6 lb) and the sample shall be properly identified as required in Attachment 1.

5.2 Sampling and Test Requirements for **Unapproved Sources** in North America:

- (1) **Finely Divided Minerals** from an **Unapproved Source** will be sampled, tested, and approved by the **Bureau** before use on **Department** projects. The **Bureau** has the option to affix a seal to secure **Finely Divided Minerals** in storage (e.g. silo, truck, railroad car, or barge) until the **Bureau's** testing is completed.
- (2) Upon arrival of the **Finely Divided Mineral** to Illinois, an inspector from the **Bureau** will obtain **Acceptance (ACC) Grab Samples** according to the applicable specifications. The **Bureau** will determine the number of representative samples required.
- (3) The **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** may request the **Bureau** to sample the **Finely Divided Mineral** prior to arrival in Illinois. In the event the request is approved, the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** shall be responsible for payment of transportation, per diem (meals), lodging, and incidental travel costs incurred by the **Department** inspector. If the **Department** determines that it lacks the resources to accomplish out-of-state inspection, the **Finely Divided Mineral** may be sampled and tested according to the procedures in Section 5.3.
- (4) **Acceptance (ACC) Samples** will be tested by the **Bureau** for conformance to Section 3.0, and to approve the **Finely Divided Mineral** for use on **Department** projects.
- (5) **Random Investigation (INV) Samples** of **Finely Divided Minerals** may be obtained at final destination by a representative of the **Department**. The representative will either take or witness the taking of the **INV Samples**. **INV Samples** will be **Grab Samples** and will be taken according to the applicable specification. The sampling location and frequency for obtaining **INV Samples** will be determined by the **Bureau** in consultation with the district offices. The **Bureau** will use **INV Samples** to verify that the **Finely Divided Mineral** shipped meets the requirements of Section 3.0.

5.3 Sampling and Test Requirements for **Unapproved Sources** Located Outside North America:

An agent of the importer shall obtain an **Independent Assurance (IND) Grab Sample** from each barge of foreign **Finely Divided Mineral** loaded at the port of entry and destined for Illinois.

The agent shall split each barge **Grab Sample** and mail one portion to the **Bureau**. The other portion shall be mailed to the importer's testing laboratory that is approved by the **Department**. The importer of the **Finely Divided Mineral** shall be responsible for all sampling and mailing costs.

The importer's laboratory shall test its portion of each barge **Grab Sample** for the standard physical requirements of the applicable specifications. One random barge **Grab Sample**, representing the **Finely Divided Mineral** in each hold of the vessel shall be tested for chemical composition.

Upon completion of the tests, the importer shall deliver to the **Bureau** a certification that states the **Finely Divided Mineral** in the vessel unloaded at the port of entry has been tested by the importer, and complies with the applicable specifications. Attached to the certification shall be a test report of all barge samples. The report shall include the name of the vessel, the source of the **Finely Divided Mineral**, the barge number, the hold number, the date the sample was taken, the quantity of **Finely Divided Mineral** in the barge, and the physical and chemical test results obtained on the samples.

The importer shall immediately notify the **Bureau** if a barge sample fails to meet the applicable specification requirements.

The **Bureau** will review the certification and compare the importer's test data to the test data obtained by the **Bureau** on its portion of each split sample.

When the certification and the accompanying test report are examined and determined to be correct, the **Bureau** will notify the importer and the district offices that the **Finely Divided Mineral** is approved for state projects.

Random Investigation (INV) Samples, from one or more barges, may be taken by a **Department** inspector when the barges arrive at the Illinois terminal(s).

The **Department** will reject any foreign **Finely Divided Mineral** tested by the **Bureau**, or the importer, that does not meet the specification requirements. The **Department** may reject any barge of **Finely Divided Mineral** wherein the differences in test values, obtained by the **Department** and the importer on the split sample, exceeds the multilaboratory precision of the test method, but the **Finely Divided Mineral** is within specifications.

Alternative proposals to the sampling and test requirements stated in this section will be considered for **Finely Divided Minerals** which have an acceptable quality history, and which have previously been approved by the **Department**. Requests shall be directed to the **Bureau of Materials and Physical Research** for approval.

6.0 ACCEPTANCE OF FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS

- 6.1 **Finely Divided Minerals** will be accepted according to the **Department's** current "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," current special provisions, and this policy memorandum.
- 6.2 The **Bureau** will maintain and circulate a current list of **Approved Sources** of **Finely Divided Minerals** which meet the requirements of this policy memorandum. This list will include the name, location, and Producer/Supplier Number of each approved **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** of **Finely Divided Minerals**. These **Manufacturers** or **Suppliers** may ship **Finely Divided Minerals** for immediate use on **Department** projects.
- 6.3 **Finely Divided Minerals** from **Unapproved Sources** will be approved by the **Bureau** before use on **Department** projects.

7.0 REJECTION OF FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS

- 7.1 A **Finely Divided Mineral** that fails to conform to the requirements of Section 3.0 of this policy memorandum shall be rejected for use on **Department** projects.
- 7.2 The **Bureau** will notify the **Manufacturer** or **Supplier** when a **Finely Divided Mineral** is rejected for use on **Department** projects.



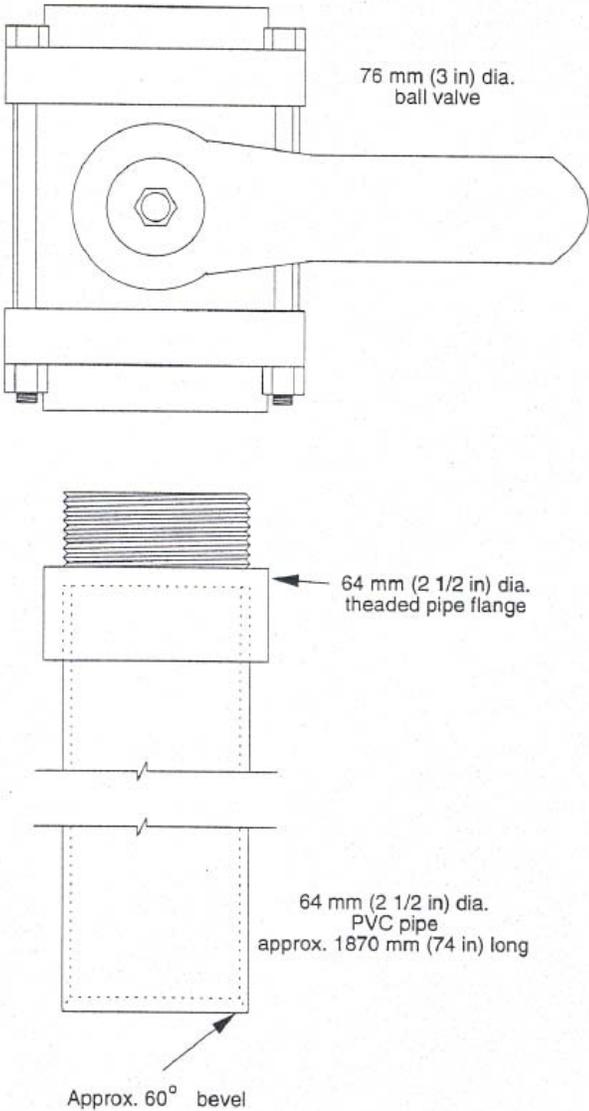
David L. Lippert, P.E.
Acting Engineer of Materials
and Physical Research

Attachment

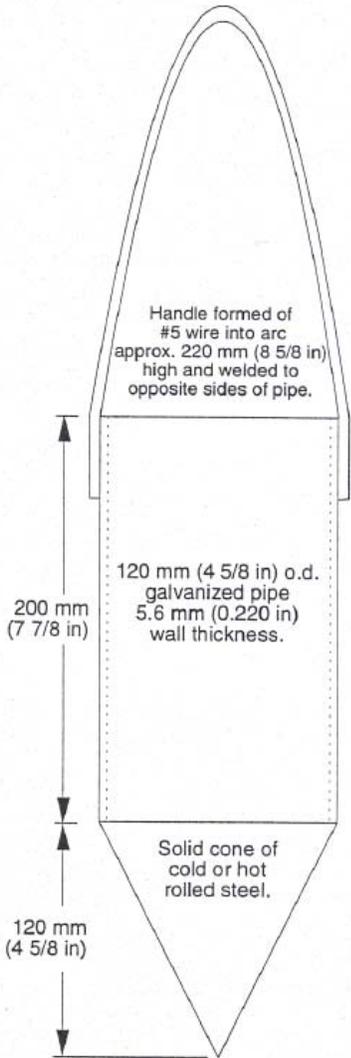
This policy memorandum supersedes Policy Memorandum 06-03 dated January 1, 2006.
--

DAD/dt

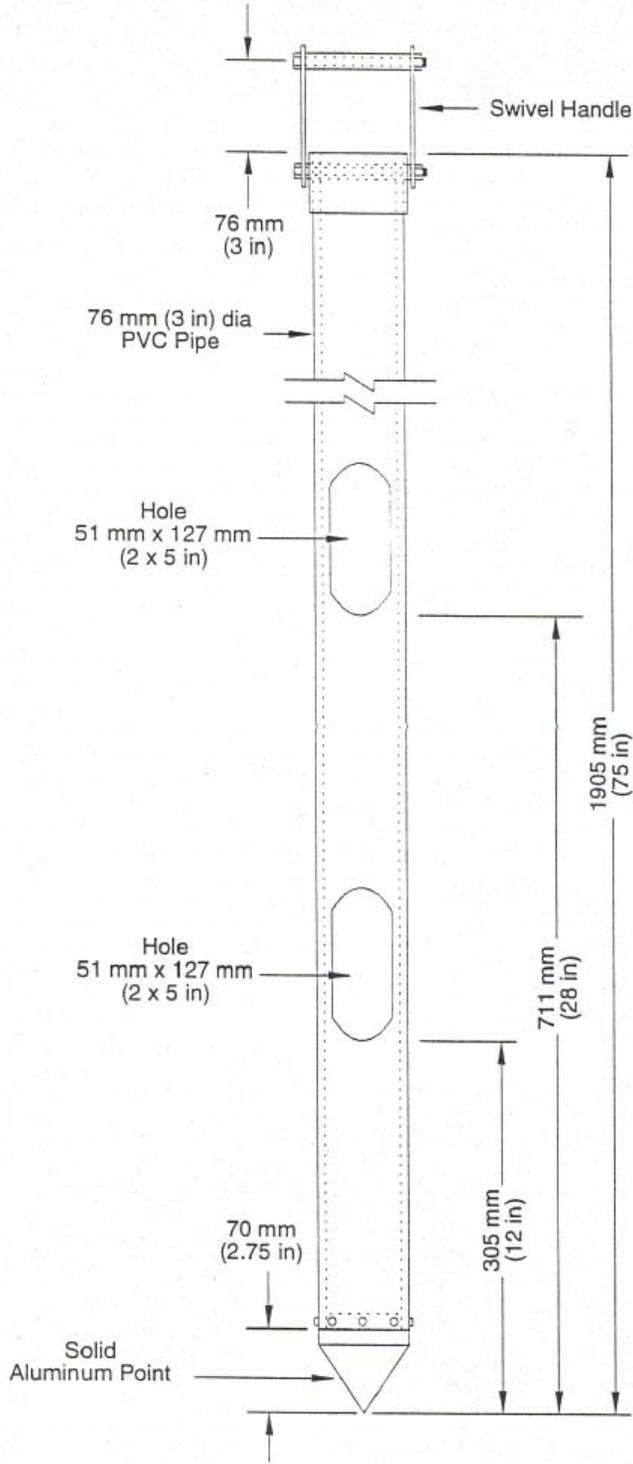
Vacuum Type Bulk Cement Sampler



Drop Type Bulk Cement Sampler



Note:
Total mass weight of sampler not less than 6 kg (13 lb)



Tube Type Bulk Cement Sampler

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010

Springfield

Number: **87-3**

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: MIX DESIGN, TEST BATCH, QUALITY CONTROL, AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF PCC PAVEMENT MIXTURE

I. SCOPE

This Policy Memorandum addresses the Mix Design, Test Batch, Quality Control and Acceptance Testing of PCC pavement mixtures specified by Item 501, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, Special Provisions, and policies of the Division of Aeronautics.

II. MIX DESIGN

Prior to the start of paving operations and after approval by the Division of Aeronautics (IDOA) of all materials to be used in the manufacture of the concrete, the contractor shall provide a preliminary mix design(s) for evaluation at the Test Batch. The mix design shall indicate saturated surface dry batch weights per cubic yard for each material component. In addition, each material component, including chemical admixtures, shall be identified by the IDOT material code number, the IDOT producer code number, and the producer name and location. Saturated surface dry and oven dry specific gravities, as well as absorption values, for each proposed aggregate to be used in the mix shall be indicated on the mix design. When requested in writing by the contractor, the Engineer will recommend a preliminary mix design for evaluation at the Test Batch.

The Mix Design and the contractor's approved Job Mix Formula (JMF) will be issued by our office subject to verification of the mix by strength tests obtained from mix prepared from a Test Batch(es) according to the approved JMF. The water-cementitious ratio established from the approved test batch is the maximum water-cementitious ratio allowed during production paving. Whether the contractor selects his own mix design or chooses to use the mix design recommended by the Division, the contractor is responsible for the mix design, as well as the manufacture and placement of the mix.

III. TEST BATCH

At least 28 days prior to the start of production, the contractor and/or producer shall prepare a Test Batch under the direction of the Engineer. The Test Batch shall be prepared at the concrete plant proposed for use in the production of the concrete mix for

the project and shall be in accordance with the approved Job Mix Formula (JMF). When approved by the Engineer, the Test Batch may be prepared at a different plant provided that the same materials specified in the JMF are used. The plant shall have been surveyed and approved by the Engineer prior to preparation of the Test Batch. As required by these Special Provisions, the contractor shall provide Quality Control for production of the concrete. The contractor shall have his Quality Control Manager and a representative of the contractor familiar with the paving operation, present at the Test Batch preparation. The Test Batch shall be prepared as follows:

A. Proportioning

Prior to preparation of the mix, the Proportioning Technician shall perform a minimum of two (2) gradation analysis and two (2) moisture tests on each aggregate used. The gradation analysis shall be reported on form AER-12. From this data, the JMF shall be adjusted for moisture, in accordance with form AER-12. A microwave type moisture probe (or equal) may be allowed to adjust proportions for sand moisture when approved by the Engineer.

B. Preparation of the Mix:

- 1.) Prepare a Test Batch that is at least one-half (1/2) the manufacturer's rated capacity of the mixing drum (in cubic yards). The Test Batch shall be prepared with the approved JMF, adjusted for moisture.
- 2.) Mixing requirements shall be:
 - a.) Central Mix Plant: Mixing time shall be a minimum of 90 seconds. If transit mixer trucks are used to transport the mix, the mix shall be agitated, after mixing, at 2-5 RPM for the approximate time anticipated between batching at the plant and deposit of the concrete in the forms. If non-mixing trucks are used to transport the mix, the mix shall remain in the central mixer with no mixing or agitation for the approximate time anticipated from when the water contacts the cement and deposit of the concrete in the forms.
 - b.) Transit Mix Plant: Mixing shall consist of 70-100 Revolutions @ 5-16 RPM. After initial mixing, agitate mix at 2-5 RPM for the approximate time anticipated between batching at the plant and deposit of the concrete in the forms.
- 3.) Slump and Air: If the air content after aging is $6.0\% \pm 1.5\%$ and provides the required workability for paving, the contractor will make cylinders for testing at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days. If the slump is below that required for placement, the contractor may add additional water to increase the slump as necessary up to the maximum water/cement ratio (or water/cementitious material) ratio listed herein. Additional mixing of at least 40 Revolutions will be required with each addition of water. Cylinders and/or beams will be made for testing at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days when the slump is obtained, at $6.0\% \pm 1.5\%$ air content. The water/cement ratio (or water/cementitious material) ratio cannot exceed 0.44 based on actual batch weights when 501-3.6(A) proportions is specified, and 0.42 when 501-3.6(B) proportions is specified.

- 4.) The Proportioning Technician shall complete Form AER M-7, Plastic Concrete Air, Slump and Quantity and Form AER M-6, Concrete Moisture Determination (Adjusted Oven Dry Method), to be given to the Resident Engineer after completion of the Test Batch. The Flask Method, Dunagan Method, and Pycnometer Jar Method are also acceptable test methods for the determination of aggregate moisture.
- 5.) The Resident Engineer and contractor shall each independently complete Form AER M-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification.
- 6.) The concrete test cylinders and/or beams shall be tested at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days to establish a growth curve of concrete strength vs. age. The compressive strength shall be at least 800 psi, over the specified strength, at 28 days. Flexural strength concrete shall have at least 100 psi over the specified strength at 28 days.

IV. QUALITY CONTROL

Quality control testing is the responsibility of the contractor and must be performed by qualified testing personnel approved by the Engineer. The proportioning technician shall be PCC Level II certified by the testing firm must perform his or her duties on a full time basis whenever concrete is produced for an IDOA project.

The proportioning technician shall perform the duties as outlined in the Division of Highways latest Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing and as outlined as follows. These duties as outlined are not necessarily all inclusive and may include other duties as required by the specifications, special provisions, etc.

If a QC or QA test for slump, air content, or mix temperature fails to meet the requirements of the specifications the contractor shall reject the batch. In the case of a failing test of the air content, the contractor may make adjustments to the concrete to bring the air content into compliance with the specification. Adjustments are subject to the time limitations of 1 hour from time of batching when the concrete is transported in mixer trucks. Time limitations shall be increased by 30 minutes when the concrete mixture contains a retarding admixture. When concrete has been rejected due to failing test results, the contractor shall continue to run tests for the failed test parameter until at least 3 consecutive passing tests are achieved. This testing is in addition to the normal QC and QA testing.

A. Duties of the Proportioning Technician:

- 1.) Check and maintain shipment tickets of each material used in the manufacture of the concrete. These tickets are to be given to the Resident Engineer for each day's production of concrete. The aggregates shall indicate the quality on the ticket and a statement that the coarse aggregate is a non "D" cracking (freeze-thaw rated by IDOT) aggregate. In lieu of having these statements on each ticket, the contractor may use the Division's Aggregate Certification of Compliance form, or supply the Resident Engineer with a certification letter indicating the stone quality and statement of non "D" cracking compliance.

- 2.) Inspect and maintain proper storage of all aggregates and materials daily.
- 3.) Perform at least one (1) sieve analysis for each aggregate daily.
- 4.) Inspect all weighing or measuring devices daily.
- 5.) Twice daily check the actual weighing or measuring of aggregates, cement, water, and admixtures for conformance to adjusted batch proportions. Record data on Form AER-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification, and calculate the water/cement (or water/cementitious material) ratio.
- 6.) See that the volume of the batch does not exceed the allowable capacity of the mixer and that the proper mixing time is used.
- 7.) Make at least two (2) moisture tests of each aggregate daily and correct batch weights as required.
- 8.) Adjust the dosage rates of the admixtures as required to meet concrete temperature changes and paving conditions.
- 9.) Complete AER M-7, Concrete Air, Slump and Quantity, and Form AER-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification for each day's production and deliver same to the Resident Engineer at the end of the day for which the data pertains. Provide to the Resident Engineer load tickets for all aggregates, cement, and admixtures used in the mix.

The Resident Engineer will also be required to visit the plant twice daily on a random basis to record actual batch weights and complete Form AER-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification. Forms AER-4, AER -7, and AER -12 shall be submitted to the R.E. on a daily basis and then faxed by the R.E. to the Division of Aeronautics daily. (FAX is (217) 558-1328)

V. ACCEPTANCE TESTING

As required by Item 501-5.3 of the Standard Specifications, acceptance and payment of the final pavement is based on the strength of either cylinders or beams taken at random during the time of construction. The pavement shall be divided into Lots of 1200 cubic yards with sublots of 300 cubic yards each. The final subplot of the project shall be separated into an additional subplot if the concrete quantity is greater than or equal to 150.0 cubic yards. Otherwise, this remaining quantity shall be incorporated into the previous subplot.

One random sample (two cylinders or one beam) shall be obtained from each subplot for testing at 28 days to calculate final payment. At the time a subplot sample is taken, one (1) slump and one (1) air test shall be taken.

In addition to the above described sample frequency, three (3), seven (7) and fourteen (14) day tests shall be taken. The Engineer may require additional tests to maintain Quality Control.

Lots and sublots shall not be separated by mix design or day of paving if the project is using more than one mix design. The grouping of Lots and sublots is to be done solely by the quantity of cubic yards poured on the project.

Steven J. Long, P.E.
Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 87-3, dated July 31, 2004.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

February 20, 2014

Springfield

Number: 87-4

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: DETERMINATION OF BULK SPECIFIC GRAVITY (d) OF COMPACTED BITUMINOUS MIXES

A. SCOPE

This method of test covers the determination of the bulk specific gravity and the percent air, of core samples from compacted bituminous mixtures using a saturated surface-dry procedure.

B. DEFINITIONS

1. Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}) ASTM 2726 or density is the weight per unit volume (gms/cc) of a mixture in its existing state of consolidation. The volume measurement for this specific gravity will include the volume of all the aggregate, asphalt, and air spaces (voids) in the aggregate particles and between the aggregate particles.
2. Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (G_{mm}) ASTM 2041 is the weight per unit volume (grams/cc) of a mixture assuming complete consolidation; i.e., all the air spaces (voids) between the aggregate particles are eliminated.
3. Percent Density is a measure of the degree of compaction in relation to the Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity.
4. Percent Air is a measure of the air voids in the compacted pavement.

C. APPARATUS

1. Balance - The balance shall be accurate to 0.1 gm throughout the operating range. It may be mechanical or electrical and shall be equipped with a suitable suspension apparatus and holder to permit weighing of the core in water while suspended from the balance. If the balance is a beam type, it shall be set up so that the core is placed in the basket that is suspended from the zero (0) end of the balance arm.
2. Water bath - The container for immersing the core in water while suspended from the balance shall be equipped with an overflow outlet for maintaining a constant water level. This water bath should be large enough to handle full-depth cores. When testing several cores at the same time, a dish-pan, sink or suitable container may be used for soaking.

D. PROCEDURE

1. Prior to testing, cores shall be sorted on a flat surface in a cool place. The sample(s) shall be brushed with a wire brush and/or other suitable means, to remove all loose and/or foreign materials, such as seal coat, tack coat, foundation material, soil, paper and foil prior to testing.
2. If a core contains binder and surface or multiple lifts, the lifts shall be separated. This may be done in the following manner:
 - a. Mark the separation line between the two lifts.
 - b. Place the core in a freezer for 20-25 minutes.
 - c. Place a 2 or 3-inch wide chisel on the separation line and tap with a hammer. Rotate the core and continue this process until the core separates. Brush loose pieces with a wire brush if needed.
 - d. Allow 2-3 hours for the core to return to ambient temperature before proceeding.
3. Prepare the water baths for soaking and weighing with water at 77° F. Water baths should be maintained at this temperature throughout testing. Saturate the cores by submerging in the water for a minimum of 20 minutes.
4. With the balance and water bath properly assembled and zeroed, suspend the sample from the balance and submerge it in the water bath. The core must be placed with the original top and bottom in a vertical position. If necessary, add sufficient water to bring the water level up to the overflow outlet. Permit any excess to overflow. Read and record the Saturated Submerged Weight. Designate this weight as (C).
5. Remove the core from the water bath and blot the excess water from the surface of the core with an absorbent cloth or other suitable material. This must be done quickly to prevent the internal water from escaping.
6. Place the core on the balance and read and record the Saturated Surface-dry Weight in air. Designate this weight as (B).
7. Place the core in a tared pan and dry in an oven. When the core is dry (less than 0.5 gm loss in one hour), record the weight and subtract the pan weight. Designate this weight as (A).
8. The following calculation is used to determine the Bulk Specific Gravity of the core.

$$G_{mb} = \frac{A}{B - C}$$

G_{mb} = Bulk Specific Gravity

A = Oven dry weight

B = Saturated surface-dry weight

C = Saturated submerged weight

E. PERCENT DENSITY

The following calculation is used to determine the percent density of the core:

$$\% \text{ Density} = 100 \times \frac{G_{mb}}{G_m}$$

G_{mb} = Bulk Specific Gravity

G_{mm} = Theoretical Maximum Gravity*

Note: The Theoretical Maximum Gravity (G_{mm}) is determined from the mix design until current Vacuum Pycnometer test are available.

F. PERCENT AIR. To calculate the percent air, use the following formula:

$$\% \text{ Air} = 100 - \% \text{ Density}$$

G. WEIGHT PER SQUARE YARD OF COMPACTED MIXTURE. The actual weight per square yard of a compacted mixture can be calculated by using the Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}). The volume of a square yard of pavement one (1) inch thick is 0.75 cubic foot. Taking the weight of a cubic foot of water as 62.37 pounds, one square yard of compacted material, one (1) inch thick weighs:

$$\text{Pounds / Sq. Yd. (1" thick)} = 0.75 \times 62.37 \times G_{mb}$$

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 87-4, dated January 1, 2004

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

August 22, 2016

Springfield

Number: **90-1**

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: Resampling and Retesting of PCC Pavement

I. PURPOSE

This Policy Memorandum outlines the procedure for resampling and retesting of individual Lots of PCC Pavement for the determination of final Price Adjustment as permitted by the Special Provisions for Item 501 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (Plain and Reinforced).

II. RESAMPLING AND RETESTING

If the contractor should request the resampling and retesting of a LOT, he must notify the Engineer in writing within 24 hours of receiving the written test results and payment results for the LOT in question. The entire LOT must be resampled (no selective resampling of individual sublots will be allowed) and the contractor is not allowed to take additional cores. Once approval to resample has been granted the contractor shall resample within five (5) working days. The Engineer will select random locations from each SUBLOT of the LOT in question and direct the contractor to drill two (2) 4 inch or 6 inch diameter cores from each location. The cores shall be obtained, cured and tested in accordance with ASTM C42, Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete. The Engineer will take possession of the cores once they have been cut by the contractor.

III. CALCULATION FOR PRICE ADJUSTMENT

1. When Compressive Test Specification (501-3.6(A) Proportions) is specified. The two (2) specimens from each SUBLOT shall be averaged to constitute one SUBLOT sample. The Percent Within Limits (PWL) for the LOT shall then be calculated in accordance with Item 501-5.3, Price Adjustment, of the Special Provisions using the sampled core compressive strengths and the Compressive Test formula. The final Price Adjustment shall be based on the PWL calculated using the sampled core compressive strengths. The test results of the resampled pavement are final. All costs associated with resampling, including, but not limited to testing, curing, and coring the concrete samples shall be borne by the contractor, regardless as to whether the test results increase or decrease calculated payment quantity of concrete pavement.

2. When Flexural Test Specification (501-3.6(B) Proportions) is specified. The two (2) specimens from each SUBLOT shall be averaged to constitute one SUBLOT sample. The SUBLOT samples shall then be averaged to obtain a LOT average. In order for the contractor to increase concrete payment quantity back to 100%, the LOT average shall be at least 6500 psi, and no individual SUBLOT sample shall be less than 6000 psi. Both the LOT average and SUBLOT sample strength requirements must be met in order for the concrete payment quantity to change back to 100%. If both requirements are not met, then the original concrete payment quantity calculated based on the Percent Within Limits (PWL) as outlined in 501-5.3, Price Adjustment, of the Special Provisions shall still apply. The test results of the resampled pavement are final. All costs associated with resampling, including, but not limited to testing, curing, and coring the concrete samples shall be borne by the contractor, regardless as to whether the test results increase or decrease calculated payment quantity of concrete pavement.

Steven J. Long,
P.E. Acting Chief
Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 90-1, dated January 1, 2004

**Illinois Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics
Materials Section**

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004

Springfield

Number 95-1

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: FIELD TEST PROCEDURES FOR MIXER PERFORMANCE AND CONCRETE UNIFORMITY TESTS

I. SCOPE

These methods describe the procedures for obtaining and testing representative samples of fresh concrete in the field to determine the consistency and mixer efficiency of stationary mixers at different mixing time periods.

The concrete produced during the mixing time investigation and not used in the test program may be incorporated in the project provided it conforms to the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

A maximum of two mixing times shall be considered by the Department.

The contractor shall provide all of the necessary equipment and personnel to perform the tests and the Department will observe the testing.

II. APPARATUS REQUIRED

- a. Three (3) air meters conforming to the requirements of ASTM C231 or ASTM C173.
- b. Three (3) slump cone kits conforming to ASTM C143.
- c. One (1) No. 4 sieve having a minimum screen area of 2 sq. ft. The sieve shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M92.
- d. One (1) platform scale graduated in tenths of a pound having a capacity sufficient to perform tests herein after specified.
- e. One (1) hydraulic or mechanical testing machine conforming to the requirements of the specified testing method for the project (ASTM C39 or ASTM C78).

- f. Flexural strength specimen forms as required. The forms shall be nominally 6x6x30 inch. Means shall be provided for securing the base plate firmly to the mold. The inside surfaces of the mold shall be smooth and free from holes, indentations, or ridges. The sides, bottom, and ends shall be at right angles and shall be straight and true so that the specimens will not be warped. Maximum variation from the nominal cross-section shall not exceed 1/8 inch. The assembled mold and base plate shall be lightly coated with mineral oil or other approved form release oil before use. Compressive strength specimens shall be 6x12 inch and prepared in accordance with ASTM C31.
- g. Sufficient water tanks for curing specimens as required by ASTM C31.
- h. Small tools such as shovels, scoops, buckets, etc., and water shall be furnished, as required.

III. MIXER

The mixer for which the mixing time is to be evaluated shall conform to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

IV. MIXING TIME REQUIREMENTS

The minimum mixing time to be evaluated shall be specified in the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

V. PROCEDURE

A minimum of ten (10) batches per drum shall be tested and evaluated for each original reduced mixing time request. Check tests shall consist of three (3) batches.

If the request is for a new, twin drum mixer, ten (10) batches shall be tested for the first drum and three (3) for the second drum.

Check tests are required if the mixer is moved, major maintenance performed, or if the source or type of aggregate has changed. A minimum frequency of check tests shall be one (1) per year.

a. Mixing Time

The mixing time and batch size to be evaluated shall be proposed by the contractor. The mixing time shall begin when all solid materials are in the mixing drum. The mixer timer shall register or indicate accurately the mixing time and a tolerance of two (2) seconds will be permitted.

If approved by the Engineer, minor adjustments in admixture dosage and water content will be allowed to account for weather conditions, provided that the maximum w/c ratio is not exceeded.

b. Sampling

At the conclusion of the mixing cycle, the mixer shall be discharged and appropriate samples obtained from the first, middle, and last third portions of the batch. Any appropriate method may be used, provided the samples are representative of the respective portions and not the very ends of the batch.

As an alternative, the mixer may be stopped, and the samples removed by any suitable means at equally spaced points from the front to the back of the drum.

c. Testing.

1. Each third portion of the batch shall be tested simultaneously. The Contractor shall provide sufficient personnel to meet this requirement. The Contractor personnel performing the testing shall be Level I PCC Technicians or Concrete Testers. However, a Level I PCC Technician shall be provided to supervise the Concrete Tester.
2. From each third portion of the batch the mass (weight) of the concrete in one air meter measuring bowl shall be determined.
3. The air content of each third portion of the batch shall be determined according to ASTM C231 or ASTM C173. The air content shall be the arithmetic average of two (2) tests from each third portion of the batch.
4. The slump of each third portion of the batch shall be determined according to ASTM C143. The slump shall be the arithmetic average of two (2) tests from each third portion of the batch.
5. Flexural strength specimen(s) (two (2) breaks required) or two (2) compressive strength specimens shall be prepared from each third portion of the batch according to ASTM C31. Flexural strength specimen(s) (two (2) breaks required) shall be tested according to ASTM C78 at seven (7) days of age. Compressive strength specimens shall be tested according to ASTM C39 at seven (7) days of age.
6. The contents from the weighed air meter measuring bowl shall be washed over a No. 4 sieve. Shake as much water as possible from the material retained on the sieve and then weigh the material. The coarse aggregate content (portion of mass (weight) of sample retained on a No. 4 sieve), expressed as a percent, shall be calculated.

VI. CONCRETE UNIFORMITY REQUIREMENTS

- a. Test results from each third portion of the batch shall be compared to one another according to Table 1. Each batch shall be evaluated individually.
- b. Mixer performance tests consisting of ten (10) batches: If more than seven (7) tests out of the total or more than three (3) in any one criteria are not in compliance with the uniformity requirements (air content, slump, coarse aggregate content, and strength), a reduced mixing time will not be granted.
- c. Mixer performance tests consisting of three (3) batches: If more than three (3) tests out of the total are not in compliance with the uniformity requirements, a full ten (10) batch investigation shall be required.

Table 1. Requirements for Uniformity of Concrete

Test	Requirement (Note 1)
Air Content, percent by volume of concrete	1.0 (Note 2)
Slump, inch	1.0 (Note 3)
Coarse aggregate content, portion by weight of each sample retained on the No. 4 sieve, percent	6.0
Average flexural or compressive strength at 7 days for each sample based on average strength of all comparative test specimens, percent	7.5 (Note 4)

Note 1. Expressed as maximum permissible difference in results of tests of samples taken from three locations in the concrete batch.

Note 2. The average air content sample shall be the arithmetic average of two (2) tests.

Note 3. The average slump sample shall be the arithmetic average of two (2) tests.

Note 4. The average flexural strength of each sample shall be the arithmetic average of two (2) beam breaks. The average compressive strength of each sample shall be the arithmetic average of two (2) cylinder breaks.

Steven J. Long, P.E.
Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 95-1 dated January 1, 1995

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010

Springfield

Number 96-1

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: ITEM 610, STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:
JOB MIX FORMULA APPROVAL & PRODUCTION TESTING.

- I. This policy memorandum addresses the Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval process and production testing requirements when Item 610 is specified for an airport construction contract.
- II. PROCESS
 - a. The contractor may submit a mix design with recent substantiating test data or he may submit a mix design generated by the Illinois Division of Highways with recent substantiating test data for approval consideration. The mix design should be submitted to the Resident Engineer.
 - b. The Resident Engineer should verify that each component of the proposed mix meets the requirements set forth under Item 610 of the *Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports* and/or the contract special provisions.
 - c. The mix design should also indicate the following information:
 1. The name, address, and producer/supplier number for the concrete.
 2. The source, producer/supplier number, gradation, quality, and SSD weight for the proposed coarse and fine aggregates.
 3. The source, producer/supplier number, type, and weight of the proposed flyash and/or cement.
 4. The source, producer/supplier number, dosage rate or dosage of all admixtures.
 - d. After completion of Items b and c above, the mix with substantiating test data shall be forwarded to the Division of Aeronautics for approval. Once the mix has been approved, the production testing shall be at the rate in Section III as specified herein.

III. PRODUCTION TESTING

- a. One set of cylinders or beams, depending on the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing for each day the mix is used. In addition, at least one slump and one air test shall be conducted for each day the mix is used. If more than 100 c.y. of the mix is placed in a given day, additional tests at a frequency of 1 per 100 c.y. shall be taken for strength, slump, and air. The concrete shall have a maximum slump of three inches (3") and minimum slump of one inch (1") when tested in accordance with ASTM C-143. The air content of the concrete shall be between 5% and 8% by volume. At no time shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
- b. If the total proposed amount of Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete as calculated by the Resident Engineer is less than 50 c.y. for the entire project, the following shall apply:
 - The Resident Engineer shall provide calculations of the quantity of Item 610 to the Division of Aeronautics.
 - One set of cylinders or beams, depending on the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing.
 - One air content and one slump test shall be taken for acceptance testing.
 - The concrete shall have a maximum slump of three inches (3") and minimum of one inch (1") when tested in accordance with ASTM C-143. The air content of the concrete shall be between 5% and 8% by volume. At no time shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
- c. The Resident Engineer shall collect actual batch weight tickets for every batch of Item 610 concrete used for the project. The actual batch weight tickets shall be kept with the project records and shall be available upon request of the Department of Transportation.

Steven J. Long, P.E.
Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 96-1 dated January 1, 2004

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

February 20, 2014

Springfield, Illinois

Number 96-3

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE ON PROJECTS WITH
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVING

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define to the Consulting Engineer the requirements concerning Quality Assurance on bituminous concrete paving projects. Specifically, this memo applies whenever the Contractor is required to comply with the requirements set forth in Policy Memorandum 2003-1, "*Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures*".

II. LABORATORY APPROVAL

The Resident Engineer shall review and approve the Contractor's plant laboratory to assure that it meets the requirements set forth in the contract specifications and Policy Memorandum 2003-1. This review and approval shall be completed prior to utilization of the plant for the production of any mix.

III. QUALITY ASSURANCE DURING PRODUCTION PAVING

- A. At the option of the Engineer, independent assurance tests may be performed on split samples taken by the Contractor for Quality Control testing. In addition, the Resident Engineer shall witness the sampling and splitting of these samples at the start of production and as needed throughout mix production. The Engineer may select any or all split samples for assurance testing. These tests may be performed at any time after sampling. The test results will be made available to the Contractor as soon as they become available.
- B. The Resident Engineer may witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. If the Resident Engineer determines that the sampling and Quality Control tests are not being performed according to the applicable test procedures, the Engineer may stop production until corrective action is taken. The Resident Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor, both verbally and in writing, of observed deficiencies. The Resident Engineer will document all witnessed samples and tests. The Resident Engineer may elect to obtain samples for testing, separate from the Contractor's Quality Control process, to verify specification compliance.

1. Differences between the Contractor's and the Engineer's split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

<u>Test Parameter</u>	<u>Acceptable Limits of Precision</u>
% Passing	
1/2 in.	5.0 %
No. 4	5.0 %
No. 8	3.0 %
No. 30	2.0 %
No. 200	2.2 %
Asphalt Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific Gravity (G_{mm}) of Mixture	0.026
Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb}) of Gyratory Brix	0.045

2. In the event a comparison of the required plant test results is outside the above acceptable limits of precision, split or independent samples fail the control limits, an extraction indicates non-specification mix, or a continual trend of difference between Contractor and Engineer test results is identified, the Engineer will immediately investigate. The Engineer may suspend production while the investigation is in progress. The investigation may include testing by the Engineer of any remaining split samples or a comparison of split sample test results on the mix currently being produced. The investigation may also include review and observation of the Contractor's technician performance, testing procedure, and equipment. If a problem is identified with the mix, the Contractor shall take immediate corrective action. After corrective action, both the Contractor and the Engineer shall immediately resample and retest.

- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for documenting all observations, records of inspection, adjustments to the mixture, test results, retest results, and corrective actions in a bound hardback field book or bound diary which will become the property of IDA upon completion and acceptance of the project. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of all permanent records whether obtained by the Contractor, the Contractor's Consultants, or the producer of bituminous mix material. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer full access to all documentation throughout the progress of the work.

Results of adjustments to mixture production and tests shall be recorded in duplicate and sent to the Engineer.

IV. ACCEPTANCE BY ENGINEER

Density acceptance shall be performed according to Policy Memorandum 87-2, or according to the acceptance procedure outlined in the Special Provisions.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 96-3, dated January 1, 2004

State of Illinois Department of
Transportation Division of
Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

June 22, 2018

Springfield, Illinois

Number 97-2

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT ACCEPTANCE

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define the procedure for acceptance of pavement marking paint.

II. RESIDENT ENGINEER'S DUTIES

The Resident Engineer shall follow the acceptance procedure outlined as follows:

- A. Require the contractor to furnish the name of the paint manufacturer, IDOT Test I.D. number and the Batch/Lot number proposed for use prior to beginning work. Notify the I.D.A. Materials Certification Engineer when this information is available.
- B. Require the manufacturer's certification before painting begins. Check the certification for compliance to the contract specifications.
 1. The certification shall be issued from the manufacturer and shall include the specification and the batch number.
 2. The paint containers shall have the manufacturer's name, the specification and the batch number matching the certification.
- C. If no batch number is indicated on the certification or containers, sample the paint according to the procedure for the corresponding paint type.
- D. If the I.D.A. Engineer of Materials indicates that batch number has not been previously sampled and tested, sample the paint according to the procedure for the corresponding paint type. The Division of Aeronautics will provide paint cans upon request by the Resident Engineer. Samples will only be taken in new epoxy lined cans and lids so that the paint will not be contaminated. It is important to seal the sample container immediately with the paint can lid to prevent the loss of volatile solvents.

Mark the sample cans with the paint color, manufacturer's name, and batch number. The paint samples and manufacturer's certification shall be placed in the mail or delivered within 24 hours after sampling. Address or deliver the samples to the Material's Certification Engineer at:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics
One Langhorne Bond Drive
Springfield, Illinois 62707

Sampling Procedures for Each Paint Type:

1. Waterborne or Solvent Base Paints
 - a. A sample consists of one one-pint cans taken per batch number. Before drawing samples, the contents of the component's container must be thoroughly mixed to make certain that any settled portion is fully dispersed.
 - b. Be sure to indicate to the contractor that acceptance of material is based upon a passing test of the paint material.

2. Epoxy Paint
 - a. Take separate one-pint samples of each paint component prior to marking. Before drawing samples, the contents of each component's container must be thoroughly mixed to make certain that any settled portion is fully dispersed. **Do not combine the two components or sample from the spray nozzle.**
 - b. Be sure to indicate to the contractor that acceptance of material is based upon a passing test of the paint material.

III. TESTING

The paint will be tested for acceptance by the IDOT Bureau of Materials and Physical Research for conformance to the contract specifications.



Alan D. Mlacnik, P.E.
Chief Engineer

Supersedes policy memorandum 97-2 dated January 1, 2004

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004

Springfield, Illinois

Number: 2001-1

TO: CONTRACTORS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR COLD WEATHER CONCRETING

I. PURPOSE

- A. This policy memorandum outlines the minimum requirements for cold weather concreting. Cold weather is defined as whenever the average ambient air temperature during day or night drops below 40°F.

II. COLD WEATHER CONCRETING PLAN

- A. The contractor shall submit a cold weather concreting plan to the Engineer for approval. Cold weather concreting operations are not allowed to proceed until the contractor's cold weather concreting plan has been approved by the Engineer.
- B. The contractor's plan shall be in compliance with this memorandum and shall address, as a minimum, the following:
1. Concrete Mix Manufacturing
 2. Concrete Mix Temperature Monitoring
 3. Base Preparation
 4. Concrete Curing and Protection
 5. In Place Concrete Temperature Monitoring
 6. Strength Test Specimens

III. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

A. Concrete Mix Manufacturing

1. The contractor must make the necessary adjustments so that the concrete temperature is maintained from 50°F to 90°F for placement. Acceptable methods include:
 - a) Heating the mixing water Note: If the mixing water is to be heated to a temperature above 100°F, the contractor must include a mixing sequence plan to indicate the order that each component of the mix is to be charged into the mixer.

- b) Heating the aggregates Note: The exact method of heating the aggregates shall be included as part of the cold weather concreting plan. Aggregates must be free of ice and frozen lumps. To avoid the possibility of a quick or flash set of the concrete, when either the water or aggregates are heated to above 100°F, they should be combined in the mixer first before the cement is added.

B. Concrete Mix Temperature

1. The contractor shall monitor the mix temperature at the plant and prior to placement in the forms. Mix that does not meet the temperature requirement of 50°F to 90°F shall be rejected for use on the project.

C. Base Preparation

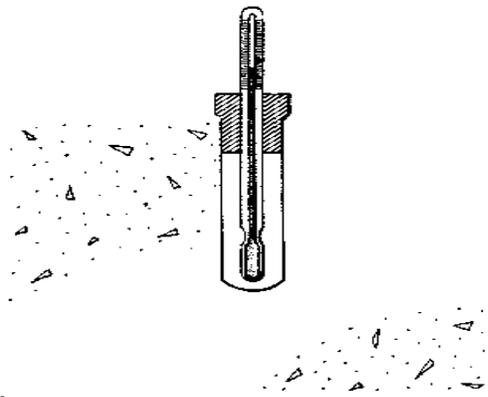
1. Paving or placing concrete on a frozen base, subbase, or subgrade is prohibited.
2. The base, subbase, or subgrade on which the concrete is to be placed shall be thawed and heated to at least 40°F. The method by which the base subbase or subgrade is to be heated shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan. Insulating blankets or heated enclosures may be required.

D. Concrete Protection and Curing

1. In addition to the curing options available in article 501-3.17 (a) (b), (c), and (d) of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the contractor shall protect the concrete in such a manner as to maintain a concrete temperature of at least 50°F for 10 days.
2. The method of concrete protection shall be by use of insulating layer or heated enclosure around the concrete. The method of protection shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan. When insulating layers are to be used, the thermal resistance to heat transfer (R Value in °F*hr*ft²/BTU) of the insulation material selected, shall be appropriate for the slab thickness being constructed and shall be indicated in the cold weather concreting plan.
3. Appendix A shows a chart and table taken from the American Concrete Institute specification, ACI 306 R Cold Weather Concreting, which may be used by the contractor in selecting the proper insulation (R Value) and insulating material which may be used.

E. In-Place Concrete Temperature Monitoring

1. Once the concrete is in place, the protection method used, must ensure that the concrete temperature does not fall below 50°F for the time period specified in Section (D. 1.) of this Policy Memorandum (10 days).
2. The concrete temperature on the surface and below the surface must be monitored and recorded by the contractor for the duration of the protection period in Section (D. 1.).
3. After the concrete has hardened, surface temperature can be checked with special surface thermometers or with an ordinary thermometer that is kept covered with insulating blankets. The high and low values for each 24-hour period of protection must be measured and recorded.
4. One acceptable method of checking temperature below the concrete surface is given in the Portland Cement Association (PCA) book entitled "Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures" latest edition. The method is indicated below and it should be noted that the thermometer should be capable of recording high and low values for a given 24-hour period.



5. The exact method for surface and sub-surface concrete temperature monitoring shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan. The maximum permissible difference between the interior and surface temperature is 35 °F. Adjustments in protection method shall be implemented if the maximum permissible difference is exceeded.

F. Strength specimen handling

1. The Contractor is responsible for making, transporting, and curing all samples (beams or cylinders)
2. The Contractor is required to load the testing machine and dispose of the broken pieces.
3. Onsite, indoor curing facilities, meeting the requirements of ASTM C-31, shall be required for cold weather concreting operations.

4. Sampling for strength specimens shall be according to the Contract Special Provisions. Sampled concrete shall be transported to the indoor curing facilities for the casting of strength specimens.
5. The exact location and description of the curing facilities shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan.
6. The method of transporting concrete sampled from the grade to the curing facilities for casting shall be indicated in the contractor's cold weather concreting plan.

Steven J. Long, P.E.
Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 2001-1 dated January 1, 2001

APPENDIX A

Minimum exposure temperatures for concrete flatwork placed on the ground for concrete placed & surface temperature maintained at 50 F (10 C) for 3 days on ground at 35 F (2 C)

Slab thickness, in. (m)	Minimum ambient air temperature, deg F (deg C) allowable when insulation having these values of thermal resistance R, hr-ft ² -F/Btu (m ² -K/W), is used			
	R = 2 (0.35)	R = 4 (0.70)	R = 6 (1.06)	R = 8 (1.41)
Cement content = 300 lb/yd ² (178 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	*	*	*	*
18 (0.46)	42 (6)	38 (3)	32 (0)	26 (-3)
24 (0.61)	37 (3)	25 (-4)	11 (-12)	-3 (-19)
30 (0.76)	31 (-1)	15 (-9)	-1 (-18)	-17 (-27)
36 (0.91)	31 (-1)	12 (-11)	-5 (-21)	-22 (-30)
Cement content = 400 lb/yd ² (237 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	46 (8)	44 (7)	42 (6)	40 (4)
18 (0.46)	36 (2)	22 (-6)	8 (-13)	-6 (-21)
24 (0.61)	28 (-2)	9 (-13)	-10 (-23)	-29 (-34)
30 (0.76)	21 (-6)	0 (-18)	-21 (-29)	-42 (-41)
36 (0.91)	21 (-6)	-4 (-20)	-29 (-34)	-50 (-46)
Cement content = 500 lb/yd ² (296 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	42 (6)	36 (2)	30 (-1)	24 (-4)
18 (0.46)	30 (-1)	12 (-11)	-6 (-21)	-22 (-30)
24 (0.61)	21 (-6)	-5 (-21)	-31 (-35)	-50 (-46)
30 (0.76)	16 (-9)	-10 (-23)	-42 (-41)	-74 (-59)
36 (0.91)	16 (-9)	-18 (-28)	-50 (-46)	#
Cement content = 600 lb/yd ² (356 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	38 (3)	26 (-3)	14 (-10)	2 (-17)
18 (0.46)	24 (-4)	0 (-18)	-24 (-31)	-48 (-44)
24 (0.61)	14 (-10)	-16 (-27)	-46 (-43)	-82 (-63)
30 (0.76)	10 (-12)	-20 (-29)	-62 (-52)	#
36 (0.91)	7 (-14)	-30 (-34)	#	#

* > 50 F (10 C): additional heat required

<< -60 F (-51 C)

Minimum exposure temperatures for concrete flatwork placed on the ground for concrete placed & surface temperature maintained at 50 F (10 C) for 7 days on ground at 35 F (2 C)

Slab thickness, in. (m)	Minimum ambient air temperature, deg F (deg C) allowable when insulation having these values of thermal resistance R, hr-ft ² -F/Btu (m ² -K/W), is used			
	R = 2 (0.35)	R = 4 (0.70)	R = 6 (1.06)	R = 8 (1.41)
Cement content = 300 lb/yd ² (178 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	*	*	*	*
18 (0.46)	46 (8)	42 (6)	36 (2)	30 (-1)
24 (0.61)	40 (4)	31 (-1)	22 (-6)	11 (-12)
30 (0.76)	35 (2)	22 (-6)	7 (-14)	-8 (-22)
36 (0.91)	31 (-1)	13 (-11)	-5 (-21)	-23 (-31)
Cement content = 400 lb/yd ² (237 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	*	*	*	*
18 (0.46)	41 (5)	32 (0)	22 (-6)	12 (-11)
24 (0.61)	35 (2)	19 (-7)	-1 (-17)	-15 (-26)
30 (0.76)	28 (-2)	8 (-13)	-14 (-26)	-36 (-38)
36 (0.91)	23 (-5)	-4 (-20)	-29 (-34)	-54 (-48)
Cement content = 500 lb/yd ² (296 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	48 (9)	44 (7)	40 (4)	36 (2)
18 (0.46)	36 (2)	22 (-6)	8 (-13)	-6 (-21)
24 (0.61)	28 (-2)	6 (-14)	-16 (-27)	-38 (-39)
30 (0.76)	22 (-6)	-7 (-22)	-36 (-38)	-64 (-53)
36 (0.91)	16 (-9)	-18 (-28)	-50 (-46)	#
Cement content = 600 lb/yd ² (356 kg/m ²)				
4 (0.10)	*	*	*	*
8 (0.20)	*	*	*	*
12 (0.31)	44 (7)	38 (3)	32 (0)	26 (-3)
18 (0.46)	31 (-1)	14 (-10)	-5 (-21)	-24 (-31)
24 (0.61)	22 (-6)	-5 (-21)	-32 (-36)	-61 (-52)
30 (0.76)	14 (-10)	-19 (-28)	-67 (-55)	#
36 (0.91)	7 (-14)	-30 (-34)	#	#

* > 50 F (10 C): additional heat required

< -60 F (-51 C)

Thermal Resistance of Various Insulating Materials

Insulating Material	Thermal resistance "R" for these thicknesses of material*	
	1 in., hr·ft ³ ·F / Btu	10 mm, m ³ ·K / W
Boards and slabs		
Expanded polyurethane (R-11 exp.)	6.25	0.438
Expanded polystyrene extruded (R-11 exp.)	5	0.347
Expanded polystyrene extruded, plain	4	0.277
Glass fiber, organic bonded	4	0.277
Expanded polystyrene, molded beads	3.57	0.247
Mineral fiber with resin binder	3.45	0.239
Mineral fiber board, wet felted	2.94	0.204
Sheathing, regular density	2.63	0.182
Cellular glass	2.63	0.182
Laminated paperboard	2	0.139
Particle board (low density)	1.85	0.128
Plywood	1.25	0.087
Blanket		
Mineral fiber, fibrous form processed from rock, slag, or glass	3.23	0.224
Loose fill		
Wood fiber, soft woods	3.33	0.231
Mineral fiber (rock, slag, or glass)	2.5	0.173
Perlite (expanded)	2.7	0.187
Vermiculite (exfoliated)	2.2	0.152
Sawdust or shavings	2.22	0.154

*Values from ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, 1977,
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-
Conditioning Engineers, New York.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

June 12, 2014

Springfield, Illinois

Number 2003-1

TO: CONTRACTORS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR LABORATORY, TESTING, QUALITY CONTROL, AND
PAVING OF SUPERPAVE HMA CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR AIRPORTS

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define to the Contractor the requirements concerning the laboratory, testing, Quality Control, and paving of HMA mixtures utilizing Superpave technology. References are made to the most recent issue of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports (Standard Specifications) and to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) testing methods. The Quality Assurance and acceptance responsibilities of the Resident Engineer are described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

II. LABORATORY

The Contractor shall provide a laboratory located at the plant and approved by the Illinois Division of Aeronautics (IDA). The laboratory shall be of sufficient size and be furnished with the necessary equipment and supplies for adequately and safely performing the Contractor's Quality Control testing as well as the Resident Engineer's acceptance testing as described in Policy Memorandum 87-2.

The effective working area of the laboratory shall be a minimum of 600 square feet with a ceiling height of not less than 7.5 feet. Lighting shall be adequate to illuminate all working areas. It shall be equipped with heating and air conditioning units to maintain a temperature of 70° F ±5° F.

The laboratory shall have equipment that is in good working order and that meets the requirements set forth in the following ASTM test standards:

ASTM D 70	Test Method for Specific Gravity and Density of Semi-Solid Materials
ASTM C 117	Test Method for Materials Finer than 75 µm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 566	Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
ASTM D 75	Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 2041	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures

ASTM D 2172	Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
AASHTO T 308-09	Ignition Method for Determining Asphalt Content (Illinois Modified)
ASTM D 2726	Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
ASTM D 3203	Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2950	Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Method
ASTM D 4125	Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Nuclear Method
ASTM C 127	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 128	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate

The laboratory and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be properly calibrated and maintained. The Contractor shall maintain a record of calibration results at the laboratory. The Engineer may inspect measuring and testing devices at any time to confirm both calibration and condition. If the Engineer determines that the equipment is not within the limits of dimensions or calibration described in the appropriate test method, he may stop production until corrective action is taken. If laboratory equipment becomes inoperable or insufficient to keep up with mix production testing, the Contractor shall cease mix production until adequate and/or sufficient equipment is provided.

III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

Based upon data and test results submitted by the Contractor, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Engineer of Construction & Materials shall issue the final Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval letter that concurs or rejects the Contractor's proposed JMF. The Contractor will be required to perform the sampling and laboratory testing and develop a complete mix design, according to the following guidelines: Mix design submittals should be sent to IDA, Construction/Material Section, Attn: Certification and Mixtures Engineer. Note: Quality Control (QC) Managers shall be Level III QC/QA qualified and will be responsible for all mix designs. All Technicians obtaining samples and performing gradations shall have successfully completed the IDOT Mixture Aggregate Technician Course and Technicians performing mix design testing and plant sampling/testing shall have successfully completed the IDOT Bituminous Concrete Level 1 Technician Course under the Illinois Department of Transportation, Bureau of Materials & Physical Research QC/QA Training Program.

A. Preliminary Mix Design Submittal

Top half of the IDOT Mix Design Software Cover Sheet (QC/QA Package) should be completed for the aggregate mix design parameters and should include the following:

1. Producer name, Producer # and Producer location of each aggregate (Producers are assigned Producer numbers by IDOT Central Bureau of Materials)
2. Material code for each aggregate

3. Aggregate Gradations per ASTM C-136 (The Contractor shall obtain representative samples of each aggregate)
4. Material code for each aggregate (i.e. 022CM11, etc.)
5. Proposed Aggregate Blend (% for each aggregate) Note: Based on the gradation results, the Contractor shall select the blend percentages that comply with the Standard Specifications, Section 401/403 – 3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA, Table 2. (Appendix A)
6. Producer name, Producer #, and specific gravity of the proposed asphalt cement
7. IDOT approved PG Binder 64-22 shall be used unless otherwise specified by the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials.

B. Mixture Design & Testing

Design Parameters

Gyrations (N_{des}) – per Standard Specifications, Section 401/403 – 3.2 (JMF), Table 1

Asphalt Content – AC% per Standard Specifications, Section 401/403 – 3.2 (JMF), Table 2

Maximum Specific Gravity – G_{mm} (ASTM D 2041)

Bulk Specific Gravity – G_{mb} (ASTM D 2726)

% air voids – V_a (ASTM D3203) per Standard Specifications, Section 401/403 – 3.2 (JMF), Table 2

VFA % – per Standard Specifications, Section 401/403 – 3.2 (JMF), Table 1

Mixture Tests

After verification and approval by IDA of the proposed design information from step A., the Contractor shall perform mixture tests on 4 gyratory brix (4 point mix design) to determine the optimum AC content for the target Air Voids.

C. Mix Design Submittal

The Preliminary JMF including all test results shall be reported to IDA, Construction/Material Section, Attn: Certification and Mixtures with the following data:

- a) Aggregate & asphalt cement material codes
- b) Aggregate & asphalt cement producer numbers, names, and locations
- c) Percentage of each individual aggregate
- d) Aggregate blend % for each sieve
- e) AC Specific Gravity
- f) Bulk Specific Gravity and Absorption for each aggregate
- g) Summary of Superpave Design Data: AC % Mix, G_{mb} , G_{mm} , VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled, V_{be} , P_{be} , P_{ba} , G_{se}
- h) Optimum design data listing: AC % Mix, G_{mb} , G_{mm} , VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled, G_{se} , G_{sb}

- i) Percent of asphalt that any RAP will add to the mix
- j) Graphs for the following: gradation on 0.45 Power Curve, AC vs. Voids (Total Mix), AC vs. Specific Gravities, AC vs. Voids Filled, AC vs. VMA

D. Mix Approval

Once the proposed JMF is reviewed and approved by IDA, a JMF approval letter will be issued to the contractor. Production of HMA is not authorized until a JMF letter has been issued. When a Test Section is specified as part of the contract, the proposed JMF shall be considered preliminary until it passes all Test Section requirements.

E. Change in Material Sources

The above procedure, III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL shall be repeated for each change in source or gradation of materials.

IV. MIX PRODUCTION TESTING

The Quality Control of the manufacture and placement of HMA mixtures is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform or have performed the inspection and tests required to assure conformance to contract requirements. Quality Control includes the recognition of defects and their immediate correction. This may require increased testing, communication of test results to the plant or the job site, modification of operations, suspension of HMA production, rejection of material, or other actions as appropriate. The Resident Engineer shall be immediately notified of any failing tests and subsequent remedial action. Form AER M-14 shall be reported to IDA, Construction/Material Section, Attn: Certification and Mixtures Engineer and the Resident Engineer no later than the start of the next work day. The Contractor shall provide a Quality Control (QC) Manager who will have overall responsibility and authority for Quality Control. This individual shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways HMA Concrete Level II Technician Course "HMA Proportioning and Mixture Evaluation." In addition to the QC Manager, the Contractor shall provide sufficient and qualified personnel to perform the required visual inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation in a timely manner.

- A. Gradations for Mixture Proportioning: Aggregate gradations for proportioning (ASTM C-136) are required at a minimum of one per week when mix is produced. Aggregate gradations can be either hot bin gradations for batch plants or stockpile gradations for drier drum plants. Hot bin gradations may be reported on either form AER 9 or on the Division of Highways QC/QA package "Grad 1" Tab in the Daily HMA Plant Reporting Module. Stockpile gradations shall be shown on form MI504QC from the "Print Out" Tab in the Aggregate Stockpile Module of The Division of Highways QC/QA Package.
- B. Production Mixture Testing: 1 per 1000 tons of the following (if total daily quantity is \leq 200 tons (small quantity) then a mix sample is not required and this quantity may be added on to next day's total for testing. Two consecutive days without testing is not allowed.): Reflux extraction (ASTM D2172) or Ignition oven test showing gradation and AC Content, Maximum Specific Gravity (ASTM D 2041), Bulk Specific Gravity (ASTM D 2726) and % Air Voids (ASTM D 3203). Calculations of the results (including weight data) shall be shown on the "Voids 1" and "IGN & NUC AC 1" tab printouts from the Division of Highways QC/QA Package Daily HMA Plant Reporting module.

- C. A certification from the quarry for the total quantity of aggregate listing the source, gradation type, and quality designation of aggregate shipped. The Aggregate Certification of Compliance (AER18) may be used by the contractor for this purpose.
- D. Original asphalt shipping tickets listing the source and type of asphalt shipped.
- E. Check sample tests at a rate of 1/5000 tons randomly selected by the R.E. shall be sent with an identification sheet to an independent laboratory designated by the Division of Aeronautics. If the project is < 5000 tons, 1 sample selected randomly shall be sent.
- F. Bituminous Test Summary (AER 14) Note: The R.E. should make certain that the Contractor fills this form out daily (for mix production days) and distributes it daily to the Division of Aeronautics and R.E. The Contractor (QC Manager) is required to note any adjustments to the mix or to the plant (proportioning) in the "Remarks/Corrective Measures" section of the AER 14.

V. QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Control Limits (Control Charts used for projects > 4000 tons per bituminous concrete pay item)

Target values shall be determined from the approved JMF. The target values shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

Control Limits

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Individual Test</u>	<u>Moving Avg. of 4</u>
% Passing		
1/2 in.	± 7 %	±4 %
No. 4	±7 %	±4 %
No. 8	±5 %	±3 %
No. 30	±4 %	±2.5 %
No. 200 *	±2.0 % *	±1.0 % *
Asphalt Content	±0.45 %	±0.2 %

* No. 200 material percent's shall be based on washed samples. Dry sieve gradations (-200) shall be adjusted based on anticipated degradation in the mixing process.

- B. Control Charts (Control Charts used for projects > 4000 tons per bituminous concrete pay item)

Standardized control charts shall be maintained by the Contractor at the field laboratory. The control charts shall be displayed and be accessible at the field laboratory at all times for review by the Engineer. The individual required test results obtained by the Contractor shall be recorded on the control chart immediately upon completion of a test, but no later than 24 hours after sampling. Only the required plant tests and resamples shall be recorded on the control chart. Any additional testing of check samples may be used for controlling the Contractor's processes, but shall be documented in the plant diary.

The results of assurance tests performed by the Resident Engineer will be posted as soon as available.

The following parameters shall be recorded on control charts:

1. Combined Gradation of Hot-Bin (Batch Plant) or Combined Belt Aggregate Samples (Drier Drum Plant) (% Passing 1/2 in., No. 4., No. 8, No. 30, and No. 200 Sieves)
2. Asphalt Content
3. Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb})
4. Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture (G_{mm}) C.

Corrective Action for Required Plant Tests

Control Limits for each required parameter, both individual tests and the average of four tests, shall be exhibited on control charts. Test results shall be posted within the time limits previously outlined.

1. Individual Test Result. When an individual test result exceeds its control limit, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. If at the end of the day no material remains from which to resample, the first sample taken the following day shall serve as the resample as well as the first sample of the day. This result shall be recorded as a retest. If the retest passes, the Contractor may continue the required plant test frequency. Additional check samples should be taken to verify mix compliance.
2. Asphalt Content. If the retest for asphalt content exceeds control limits, mix production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, mix production shall be restarted, the mix production shall be stabilized, and the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. Mix production may continue when approved by the Engineer. The corrective action shall be documented.

Inability to control mix production is cause for the Engineer to stop the operation until the Contractor completes the investigation identifying the problems causing failing test results.

3. Combined Aggregate/Hot-Bin. For combined aggregate/hot-bin retest failures, immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. The corrective action shall be documented.
 - a. Moving Average. When the moving average values trend toward the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall take corrective action and increase the sampling and testing frequency. The corrective action shall be documented.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer whenever the moving average values exceed the moving average control limits. If two consecutive moving average values fall outside the moving average control limits, the

Contractor shall cease operations. Corrective action shall be immediately instituted by the Contractor. Operations shall not be reinstated without the approval of the Engineer. Failure to cease operations shall subject all subsequently produced material to be considered unacceptable.

- b. Mix Production Control. If the Contractor is not controlling the production process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation shall stop.

VI. TEST SECTION AND DENSITY ACCEPTANCE (**Note: Applies only when specified.**)

- A. The purpose of the test section is to determine if the mix is acceptable and can be compacted to a consistent passing density.

A quick way to determine the compaction of the mix is by the use of a nuclear density gauge in the construction of a growth curve. An easy way to construct a growth curve is to use a good vibratory roller. To construct the curve, an area the width of the roller in the middle of the mat is chosen and the roller is allowed to make one compaction pass. With the roller stopped some 30 feet away, a nuclear reading is taken and the outline of the gauge is marked on the pavement. The roller then makes a compaction pass in the opposite direction and another reading is taken. This scenario is continued until at least two (2) passes are made past the maximum peak density obtained.

The maximum laboratory density potential of a given mix is a direct function of the mix design air voids. Whereas, the actual maximum field density is a function of the type of coarse aggregates, natural or manufactured sands, lift thickness, roller type (static or vibratory), roller and paver speed, base condition, mix variation, etc. All of these items are taken into consideration with the growth curve.

1. High Density in the Growth Curve. If the growth curve indicates a maximum achievable field density of between 95 to 98 percent of the Theoretical Maximum Density (D), you can proceed with the Rolling Pattern. On the other hand, if the maximum achievable density is greater than 98 percent, a quick evaluation (by use of an extractor, hot bin gradations, nuclear asphalt determination, etc.) must be made of the mix. When adjustments are made in the mix, a new growth curve shall be constructed.
2. Low Density in the Growth Curve. If the growth curve indicates the maximum achievable density is below 94 percent, a thorough evaluation of the mix, rollers, and laydown operations should be made. After a thorough evaluation of all factors (mix, rollers, etc.), asphalt or gradation changes may be in order as directed by the Engineer. Again, any changes in the mix will require a new growth curve. Note that the nuclear density test is a quality control tool and not an acceptance test. All acceptance testing is to be conducted by the use of cores, unless otherwise specified.

3. Acceptance of Test Section. The Contractor may proceed with paving the day after the test section provided the following criteria have been met:
 - a. Four random locations (2 cores per location cut longitudinally and cored by the Contractor) will be selected by the Engineer within the test strip. All the cores must show a minimum of 94% density.
 - b. All Superpave and extraction test results from mix produced for the test section must be within the tolerances required by specification.
 - c. The Contractor shall correlate his nuclear gauge to the cores taken in the test section. Additional cores may be taken at the Contractor's expense for this purpose within the test section area, when approved by the Engineer.

4. Density Acceptance under Production Paving. The responsibility for obtaining the specified density lies with the Contractor. Therefore, it is important that the nuclear density gauge operator communicate with the roller operators to maintain the specified density requirements. The Contractor shall provide a qualified HMA Density Tester who has successfully completed the Department's "HMA Nuclear Density Testing Course" to run all required density tests on the job site. Density acceptance testing, unless otherwise specified, is described as follows:
 - a. The Contractor shall cut cores at random locations within 500 ton sublots as directed by the Resident Engineer.
 - b. The cores should be extracted so as not to damage them, since they are used to calculate the Contractor's pay.
 - c. The Engineer will run preliminary G_{mb} tests on the cores to give the Contractor an indication of how compaction is running for the next day's paving.
 - d. A running average of four (4) Maximum Theoretical Gravities (G_{mm}) will be used for calculating percent compaction.
 - e. Final core density tests and pay calculations will be performed by the Resident Engineer and delivered to the Contractor.
 - f. Should the contractor wish to resample the pavement as a result of pay calculations resulting in less than 100% payment the request must be made within 48 hours of receipt of the original payment calculation.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 2003-1 dated May 1, 2014

APPENDIX A

AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE

Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves
Job Mix Formula (JMF)

Sieve Size	Gradation B Range 1" Maximum	Ideal Target
1-1/4 in.	---	---
1 in.	100	100
3/4 in.	93 – 97	95
1/2 in.	75 – 79	77
3/8 in.	64 – 68	66
No. 4	45 – 51	48
No. 8	34 – 40	37
No. 16	27 – 33	30
No. 30	19 – 23	21
No. 100	6 – 10	8
No. 200	4 – 6	5
Bitumen %:		
Stone	4.5 – 7.0	5.5

AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE

Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves
Job Mix Formula (JMF)

Sieve Size	Gradation B Range ¾" Maximum	Ideal Target
1 in.	100	---
¾ in.	100	100
½ in.	99 - 100	100
⅜ in.	91 - 97	94
No. 4	56 – 62	59
No. 8	36 - 42	39
No. 16	27 - 32	30
No. 30	19 - 25	22
No. 100	7 – 9	8
No. 200	5 – 7	6

Bitumen %:		
Stone	5.0 – 7.0	6.0



Illinois Department of Transportation

Memorandum

To: Airport Consultants and Contractors
From: Mike Wilhelm
Subject: Comparison Samples
Date: February 20, 2014

In accordance with Policy Memorandum 96-3, the Resident Engineer (R.E.) shall obtain split comparison samples from the contractor for testing by an ASTM-certified, independent testing laboratory. In order to reduce splitting errors, the R.E. shall request that the contractor split the sample down to individual test sample size. The split samples shall be placed in individual paper bags for each test.

The following list shows the number and size of each sample:

3 Superpave Gyratory Brix (Gmb)..... 3 bags: 4800 grams each
Vacuum Pycnometer Test (Gmm).....2 bags: 1500 grams each
Ignition Oven or Extraction.....2 bags: 1500 grams each

Each paper bag shall be identified with the following information:

Airport Name:
Illinois Project Number:
Type of Mix (Base or Surface):
Date Sampled:
Lot-Sublot Number:
Type of test (Brix - Pycnometer - Ignition Oven or Extraction):

For the samples identified as brix the R.E. shall also include the number of gyrations that are required in the construction contract: Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports (April 1, 2012), Item 401, 403 Table 1, Superpave Design Criteria.

NUMBER OF SAMPLES TO BE SUBMITTED FOR TESTING

One per test section for each type of mix, then one randomly selected sample for each 5000 tons of mix produced under production paving. Projects with less than 5000 tons of mix shall have one split sample tested per mix type for the project in addition to the test section split sample, if a test section is specified. The split samples not selected shall be stored by the contractor for use at the discretion of the Division of Aeronautics.

The R.E. shall place all seven (7) bags in a box along with all samples and ship them to an ASTM-certified, independent lab for testing. The cost of all testing

is to be borne by the Consultant. The lab shall be chosen by the Consultant, but shall not be the same one used by the Contractor. All testing results shall be obtained in a timely manner. The R.E. shall also fill out the sample identification sheet, which shall be sent to the laboratory. Copies of the sample identification sheet and all testing results shall be faxed or emailed to:

Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics
Attn: Mr. Michael F. Wilhelm, P.E.
Engineer of Construction & Materials
Email: michael.wilhelm@illinois.gov

Supersedes Comparison Samples Memorandum, dated May 31, 2007

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

AIRPORT _____ LOCATION _____

ILLINOIS PROJECT NO. _____

MIX PRODUCER _____

PRODUCER NUMBER _____

LOCATION _____

TYPE OF MIX _____

LOT NUMBER _____ SUBLOT NUMBER _____

DATE SAMPLED _____

SAMPLED FROM _____

OF GYRATIONS _____

COMMENTS _____

FILL IN ALL BLANKS

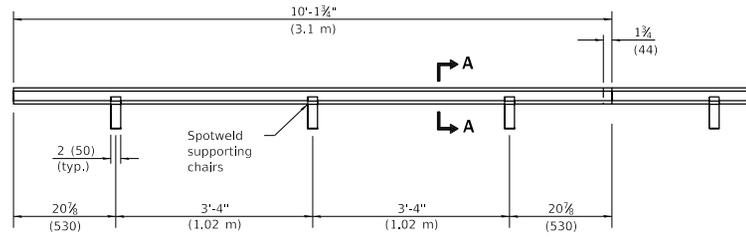
R.E. or REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE

EMAIL OR FAX COPY TO:

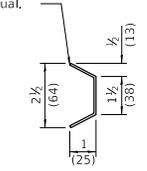
Division of Aeronautics
Attn: Michael F. Wilhelm, P.E.
1 Langhorne Bond Drive
Springfield, IL 62707-8415
Email: michael.wilhelm@illinois.gov
FAX: (217) 558-1328

NOTE: Samples should be submitted on day of sampling but no later than 48 hours.

APPENDIX B - IDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS

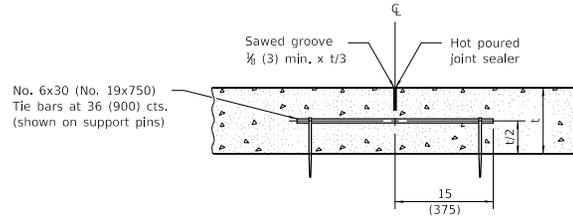


Sheet steel of suitable thickness to form keyway as detailed or approved equal.

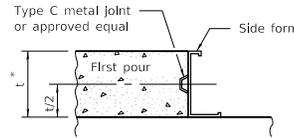


TYPE C METAL JOINT

SECTION A-A

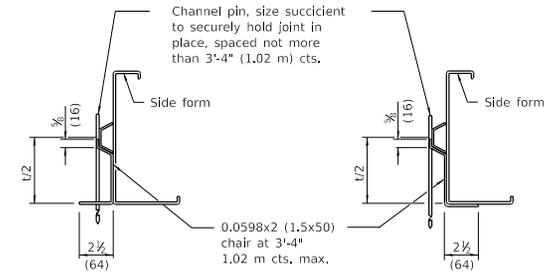


LONGITUDINAL SAWED JOINT



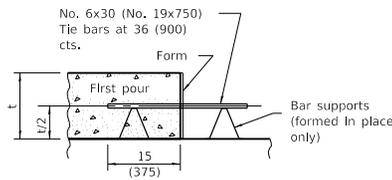
LONGITUDINAL KEYED JOINT

* 8 (203) min. pavement thickness for keyed joints.

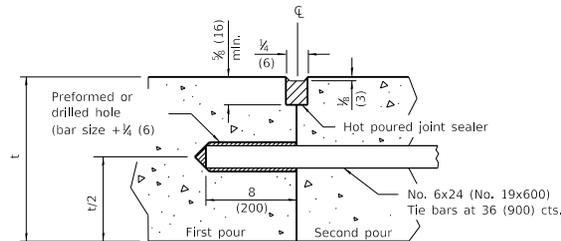


SUPPORTING CHAIR ALTERNATE

SUPPORTING CHAIR ALTERNATE



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(TIE BAR FORMED IN PLACE OR MECHANICALLY INSERTED)



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(TIE BAR GROUTED IN PLACE)

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-22	Revised DOWEL BAR TABLE on Sheet 2.
1-1-18	Changed tie bar spacing to 36 (900) cts. Revised DOWEL BAR TABLE.

PAVEMENT JOINTS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 420001-10

Illinois Department of Transportation

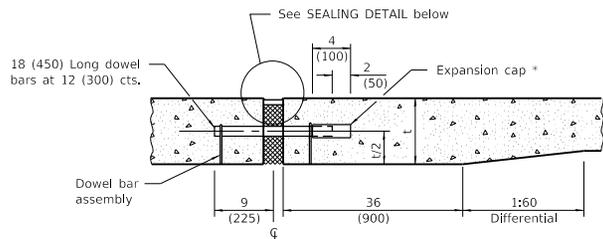
PASSED January 1, 2022

Michael Beard
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2022

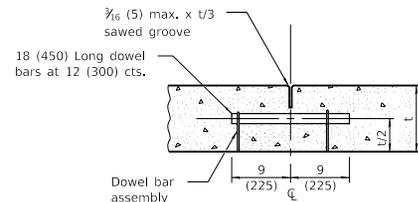
Seble
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 01-01-22

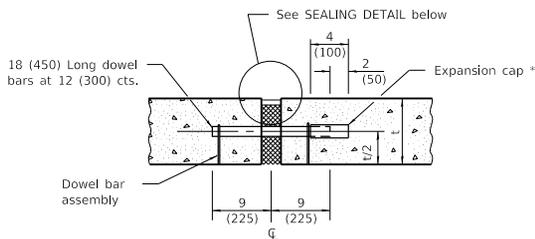


TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH UNEQUAL THICKNESS)

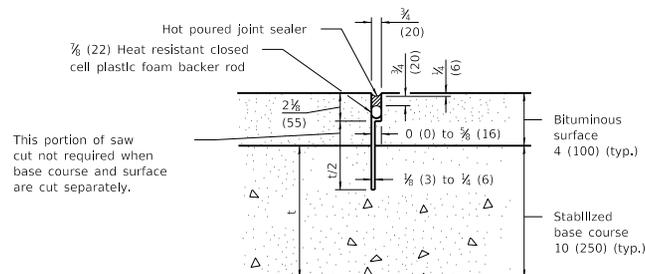
* Expansion caps shall be installed on the exposed end of each dowel bar once the header has been removed and the joint filler material has been installed.



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT

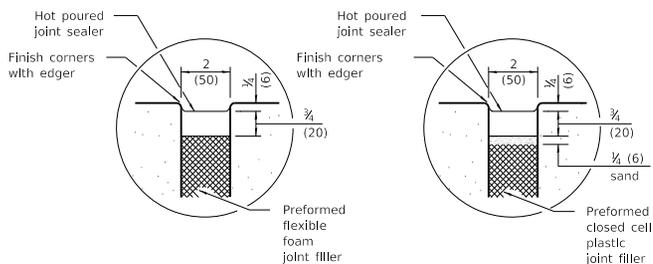


TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH EQUAL THICKNESS)



This portion of saw cut not required when base course and surface are cut separately.

TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
(FOR CAM, CFA AND LFA BASE COURSE MIXTURES)



SEALING DETAIL

DOWEL BAR TABLE	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR DIAMETER
10 (250) and greater	1 1/2 (38)
8.01 (201) thru 9.99 (249)	1 1/4 (32)
8 (200) and less	1 (25)

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2022

ISSUED J-14-17

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
Michael Brand

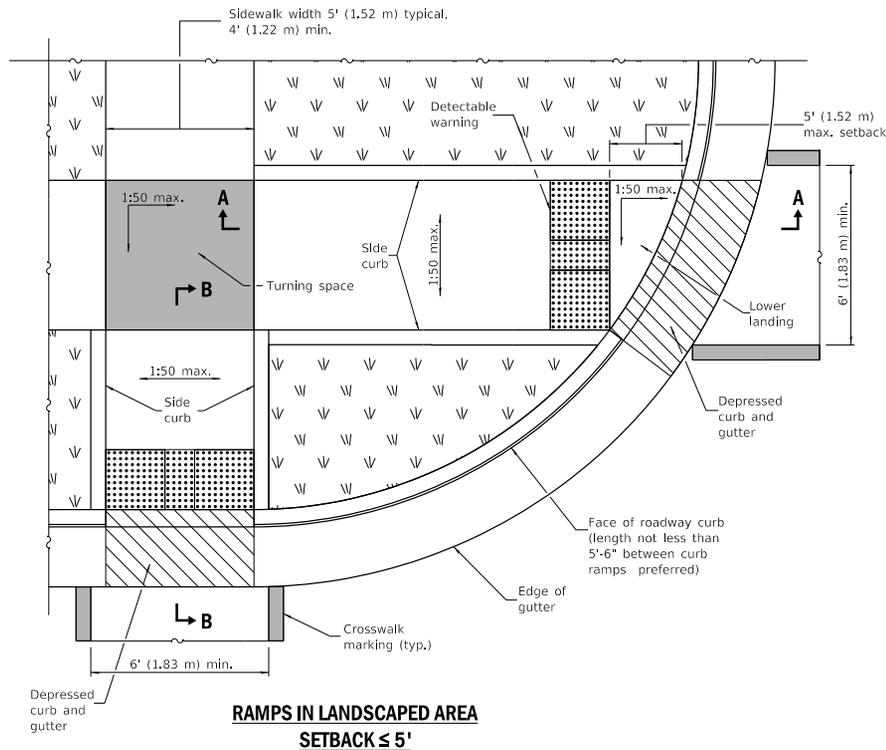
APPROVED January 1, 2022

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
Seble

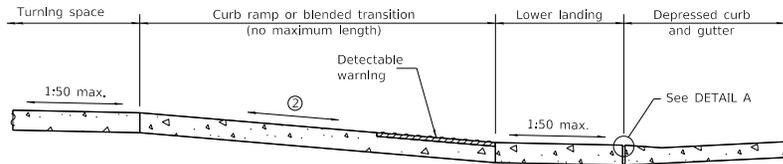
PAVEMENT JOINTS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 420001-10

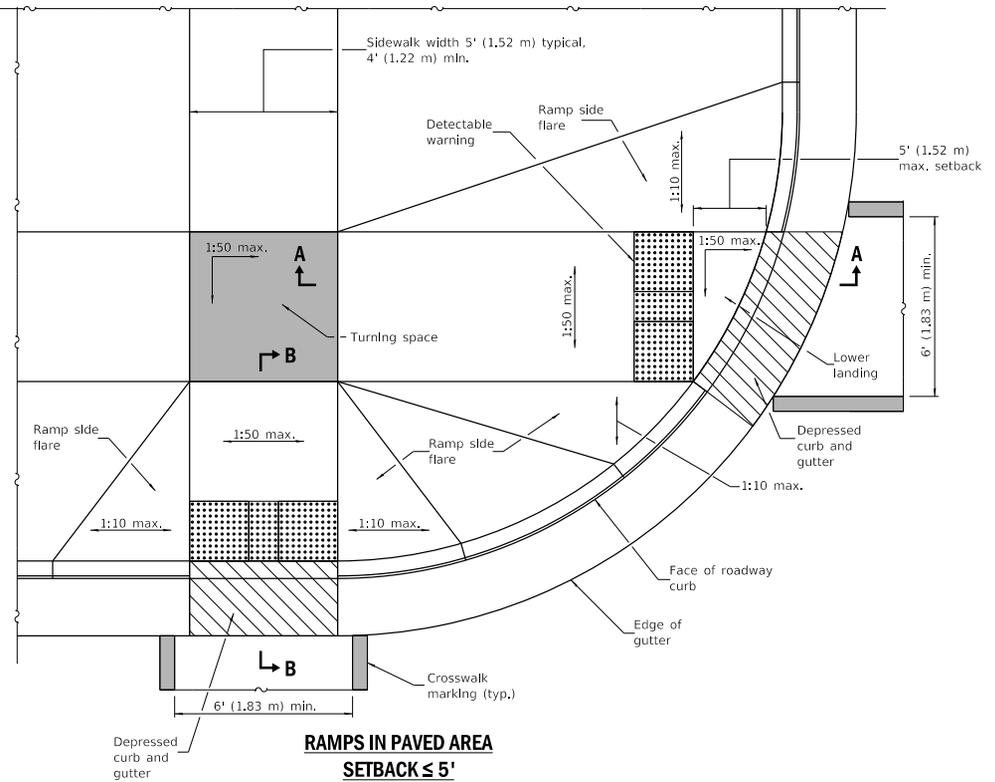


**RAMPS IN LANDSCAPED AREA
SETBACK ≤ 5'**

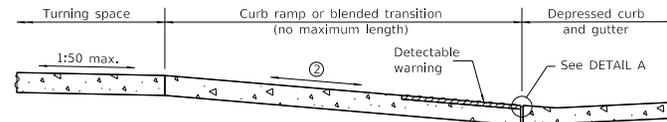


SECTION A-A

② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

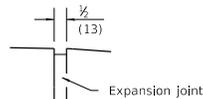


**RAMPS IN PAVED AREA
SETBACK ≤ 5'**

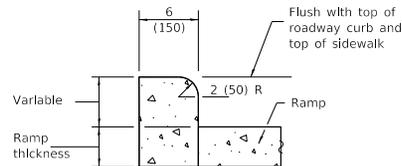


SECTION B-B

② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



DETAIL A



SIDE CURB DETAIL

See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED *W. B. D.* January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED *S. C. E.* January 1, 2019

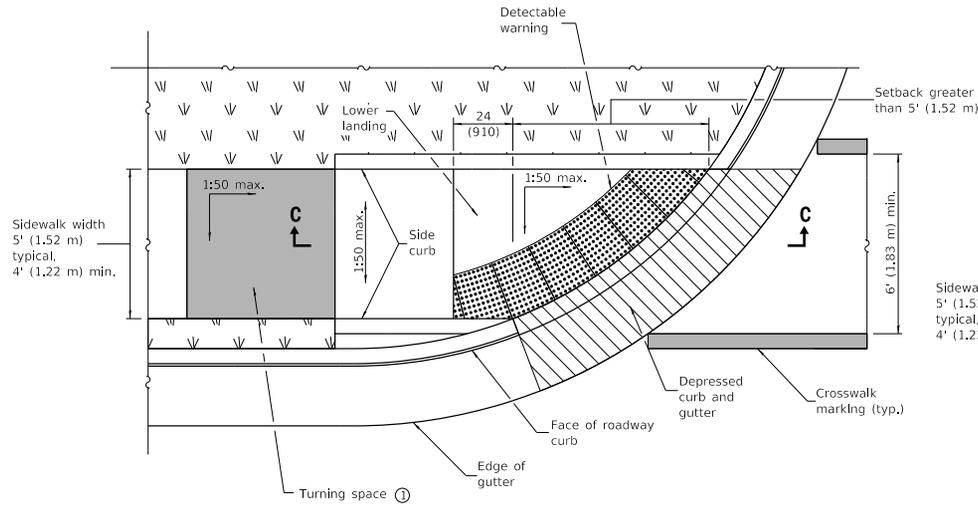
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added "Blended transitions" and placement tolerances for detectable warnings.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and lower landings.

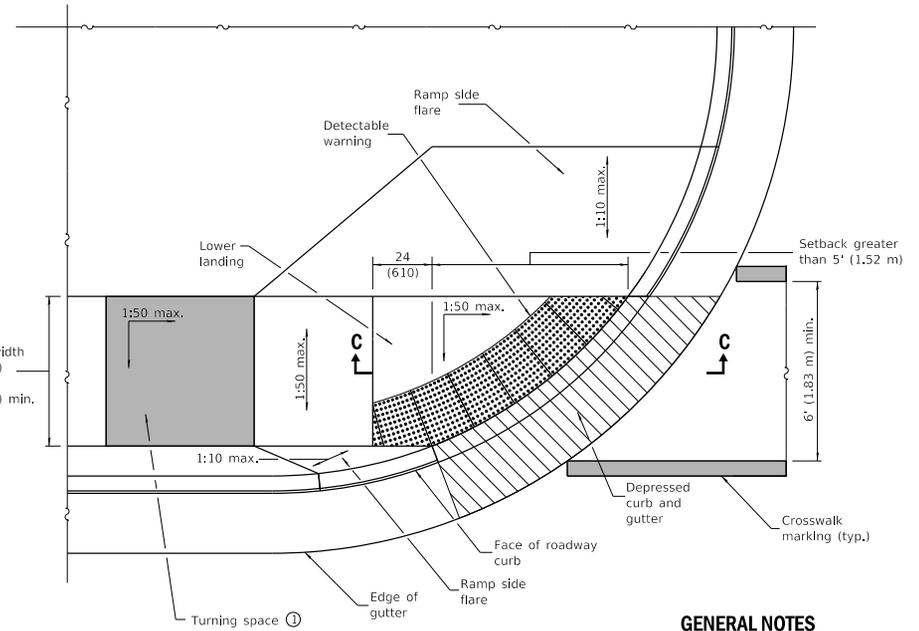
**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS
FOR SIDEWALKS**

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 424001-11



**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA
SETBACK > 5'**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA
SETBACK > 5'**

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

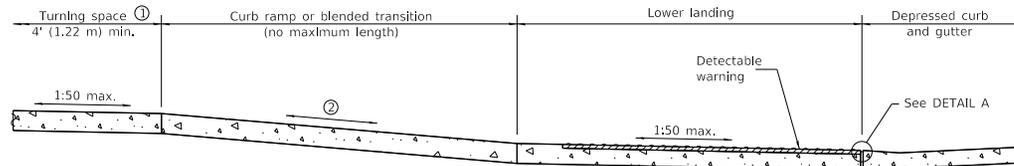
Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

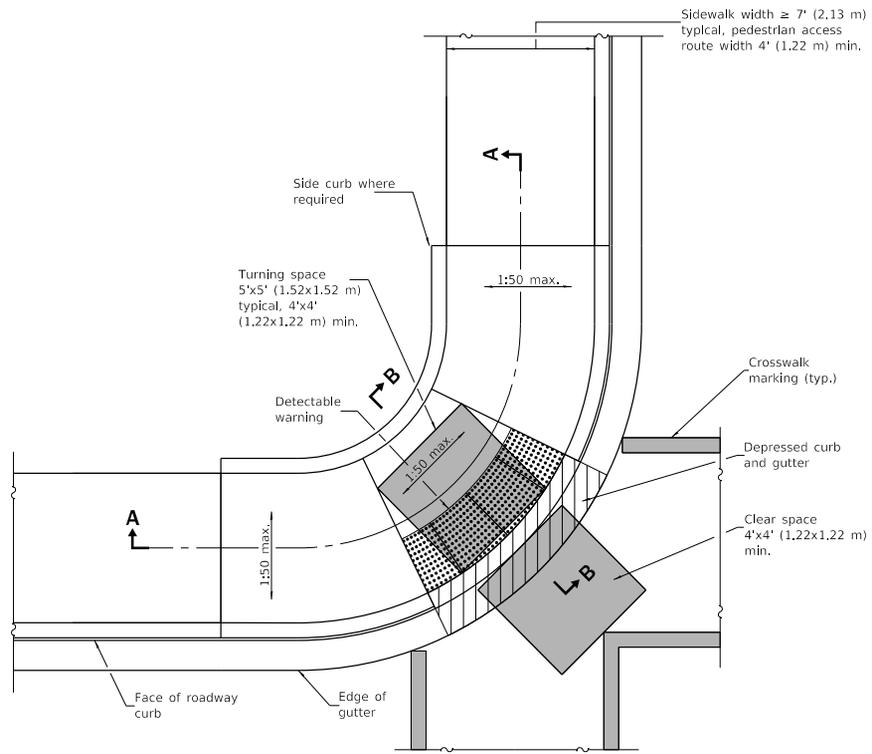


SECTION C-C

- ① This turning space not required for blended transitions.
- ② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

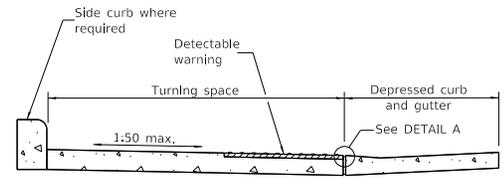
Illinois Department of Transportation	
PASSED <i>[Signature]</i> ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	January 1, 2019 January 1, 2019 1-PP-1-147

PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS (Sheet 2 of 2)
STANDARD 424001-11

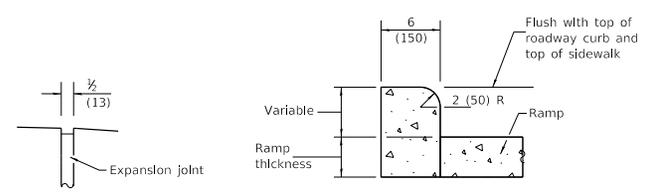


CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMP

Sidewalk width $\geq 7'$ (2.13 m) typical, pedestrian access route width $4'$ (1.22 m) min.

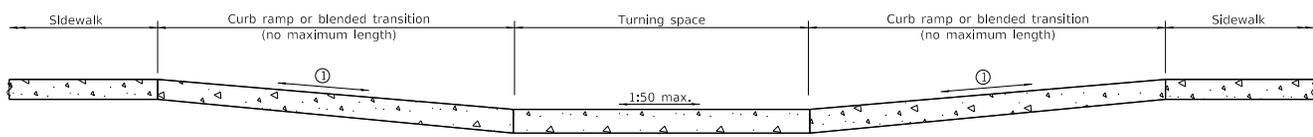


SECTION B-B



DETAIL A

SIDE CURB DETAIL



SECTION A-A

① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min, and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED *Michael B. D.* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

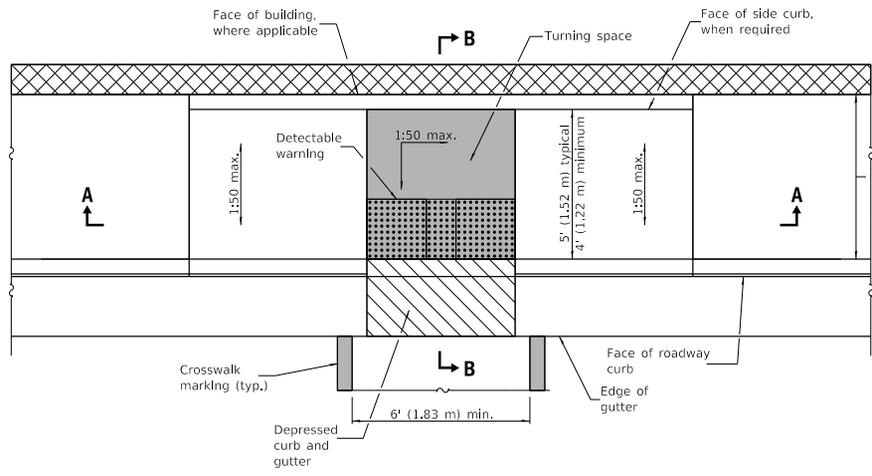
APPROVED *Scott E.* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-12

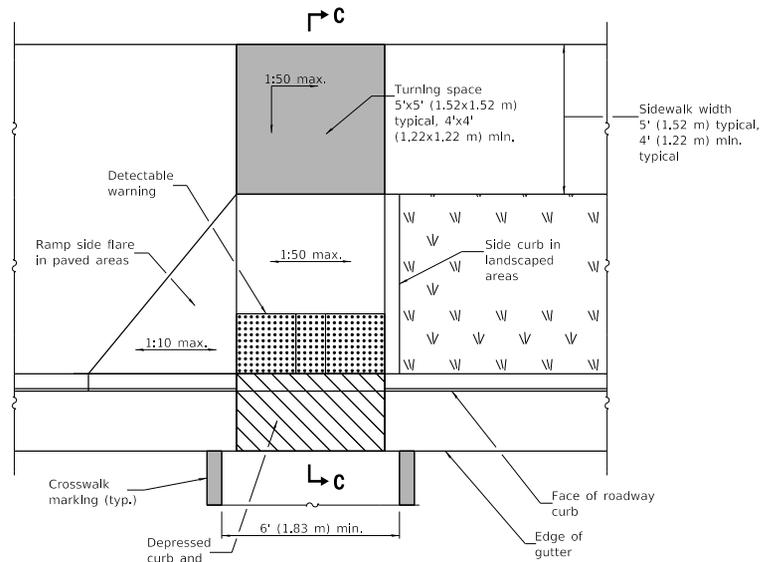
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed upper landing, added blended transition and detectable warning tolerances.
1-1-17	Revised sidewalk width to include 24 (610) buffer behind curb.

CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

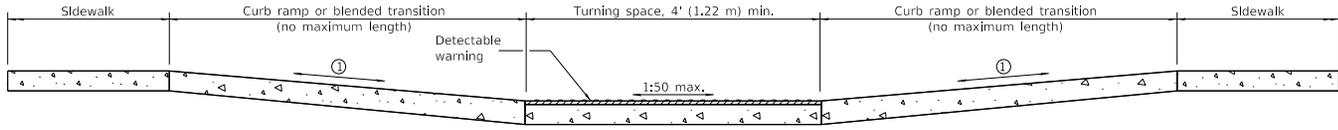
STANDARD 424011-04



PARALLEL MID-BLOCK CURB RAMP

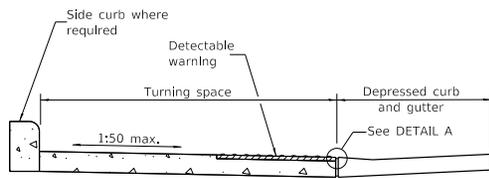


PERPENDICULAR MID-BLOCK CURB RAMP

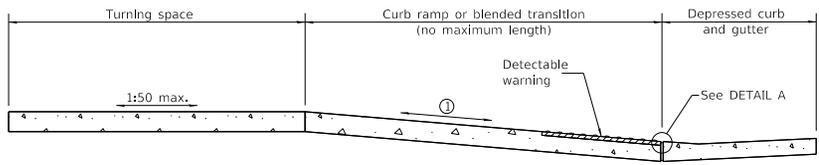


SECTION A-A

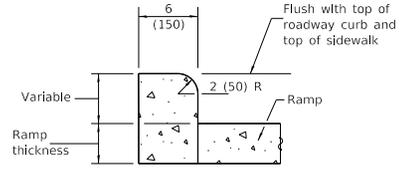
① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



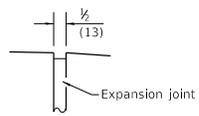
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SIDE CURB DETAIL



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in. width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in Inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed upper landing, added blended transitions and detectable warning tolerances.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and upper landings.

MID-BLOCK CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

STANDARD 424016-05

Illinois Department of Transportation

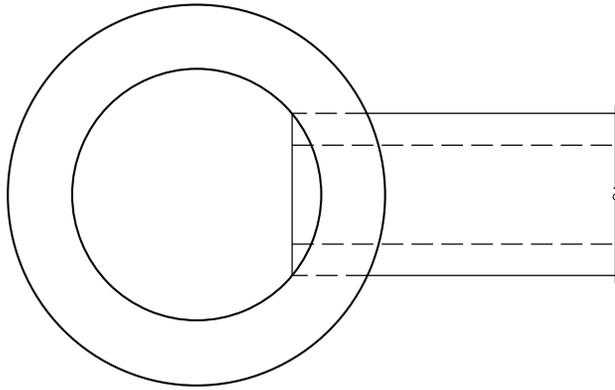
PASSED *W. B. D.* January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

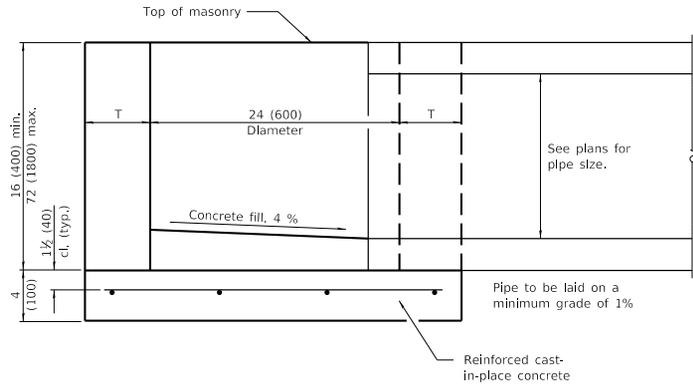
APPROVED *S. E. G.* January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-12

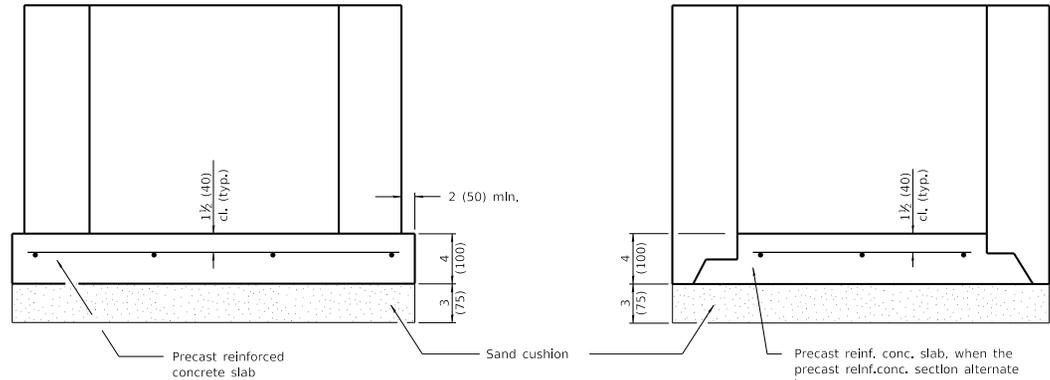


PLAN



ELEVATION

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T
BRICK MASONRY	8 (200)
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	6 (150)
CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	5 (125)
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTION	3 (75)



ALTERNATE METHODS

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.24 sq. in./ft. (510 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 10 (250).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Increased height to 72 (1800) maximum.
1-1-11	Detailed rein. in slabs.
	Added max. limit to height.
	Added general notes.

INLET - TYPE A

STANDARD 602301-04

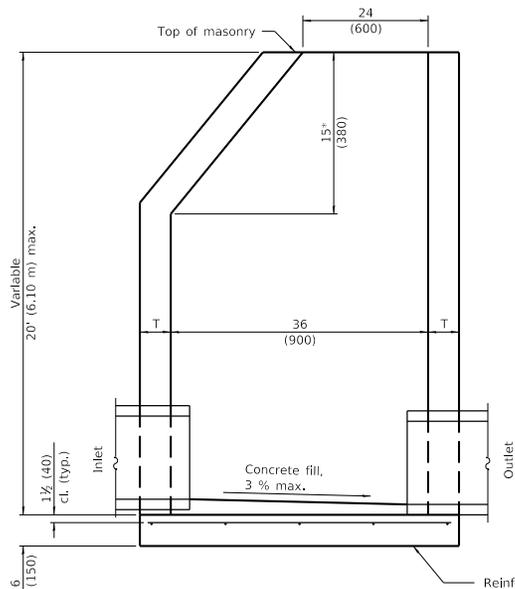
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2014
Michael Beard
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

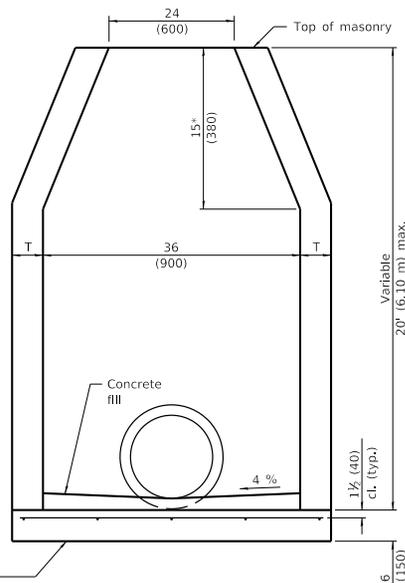
APPROVED January 1, 2014
[Signature]
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 602301-04

* For precast reinforced concrete sections, this dimension may vary from the dimension given to plus 6 (150).

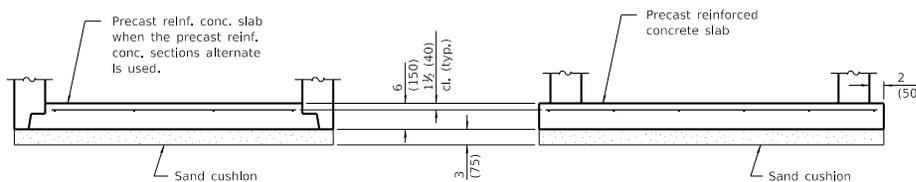


ELEVATION - ECCENTRIC



ELEVATION - CONCENTRIC

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	5 (125)
Brick Masonry	8 (200)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	3 (75)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	6 (150)



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.20 sq. in./ft. (420 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 12 (300).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

See Standard 602601 for optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top.

All dimensions are in Inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Detailed rein. in slabs.
	Added max. limit to height.
	Revised general notes.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

INLET - TYPE B

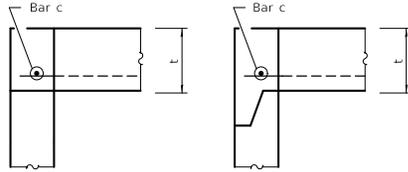
STANDARD 602306-03

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011
Michael Beard
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

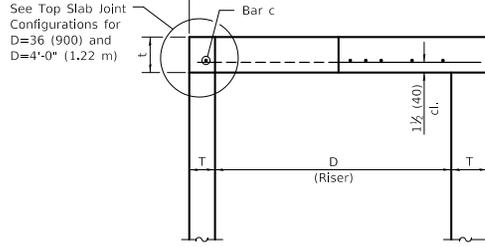
APPROVED January 1, 2011
S. J. [Signature]
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 602306-03

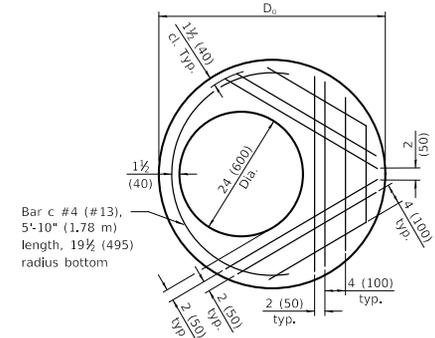


**FLAT SLAB TOP JOINT CONFIGURATIONS
FOR D = 36 (900) AND D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)**

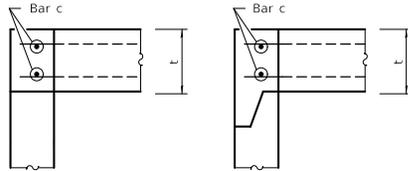
(Shown at access hole)



**SECTION THRU FLAT SLAB TOP
FOR D = 36 (900) AND D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)**

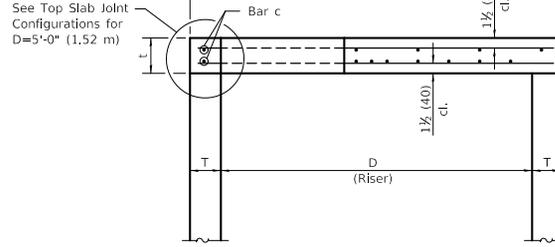


PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 36 (900)
(Showing layout of reinforcement bars and c bars)

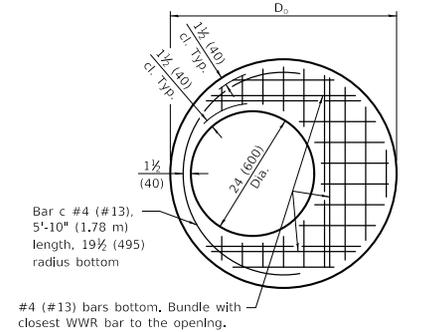


**FLAT SLAB TOP JOINT CONFIGURATIONS
D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)**

(Shown at access hole)



**SECTION THRU FLAT SLAB TOP
FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)**



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 36 (900)
(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)

TABLE

D	T	D _o (min.)	t
36 (900)	See applicable Standards	D + 2T	6 (150)
4'-0" (1.2 m)			6 (150)
5'-0" (1.5 m)			8 (200)

GENERAL NOTES

The flat slab top may be used in lieu of the tapered tops shown on Standards 602001, 602016, or 602306 at the option of the Contractor or when field conditions prohibit the use of tapered tops.

Lifting holes shall be located in the sections as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Expanded / refined reinforcement options.
1-1-18	Revised for compliance with LRFD.

**PRECAST REINFORCED
CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP**

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 602601-06

Illinois Department of Transportation

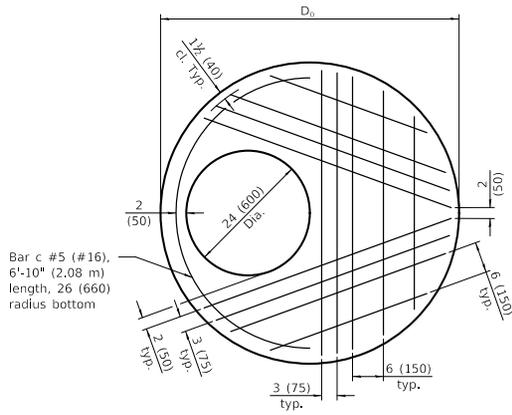
PASSED January 1, 2019

ISSUED 6/9/14

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

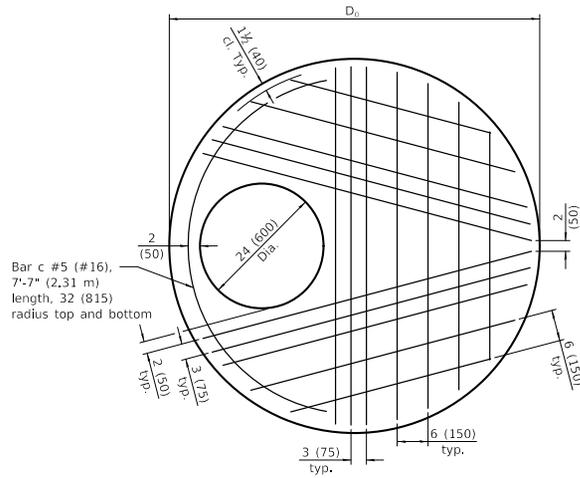
APPROVED January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



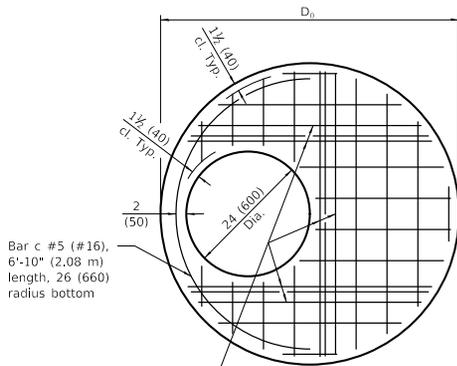
Bar c #5 (#16),
6'-10" (2.08 m)
length, 26 (660)
radius bottom

PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)
(Showing layout of reinforcement bars and c bars)



Bar c #5 (#16),
7'-7" (2.31 m)
length, 32 (815)
radius top and bottom

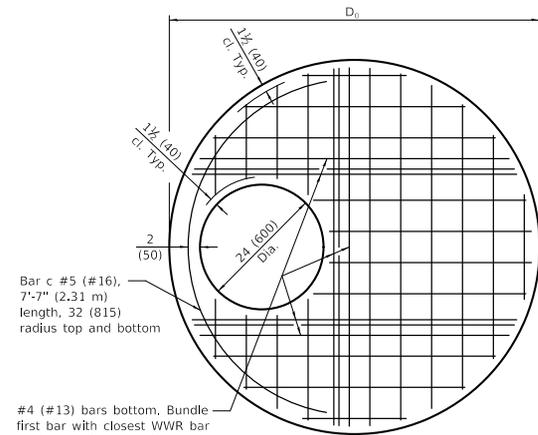
PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)
(Showing layout of bottom reinforcement bars and c bars)



Bar c #5 (#16),
6'-10" (2.08 m)
length, 26 (660)
radius bottom

#5 (#16) bars bottom. Bundle
first bar with closest WWR bar
to the opening and place
second bar ±3 (75) away.

PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)
(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)



Bar c #5 (#16),
7'-7" (2.31 m)
length, 32 (815)
radius top and bottom

#4 (#13) bars bottom. Bundle
first bar with closest WWR bar
to the opening and place
second bar ±3 (75) away.

PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)
(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT FOR D = 36 (900)

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar		Bar Size
	A _s (min.)	Spacing (max.)	A _s (min.)	Spacing (max.)	
Bottom Mat	* 0.60 sq. in./ft. (1270 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size		#4 (#13)

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT FOR D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar		Bar Size
	A _s (min.)	Spacing (max.)	A _s (min.)	Spacing (max.)	
Bottom Mat	* 0.62 sq. in./ft. (1312 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size		#5 (#16)

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar (each direction except as noted)		Bar Size
	A _s (min.)	Spacing (max.)	A _s (min.)	Spacing (max.)	
Top Mat	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)	#3 or #4 (#10) (#13)
Bottom Mat	* 0.40 sq. in./ft. (847 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size		#4 (#13)

* Only one layer of WWR permitted to avoid congestion.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED *[Signature]* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

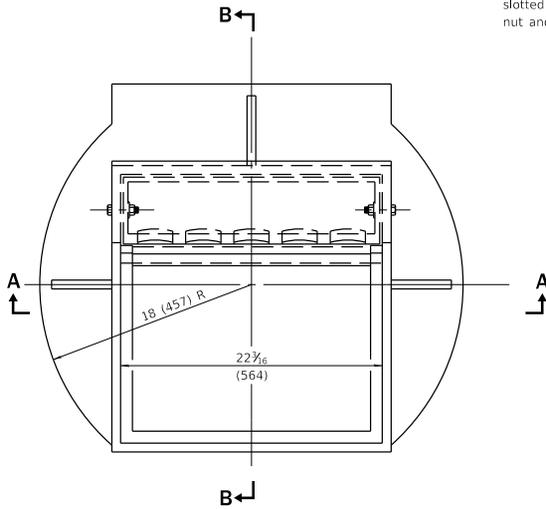
APPROVED *[Signature]* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-19

**PRECAST REINFORCED
CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

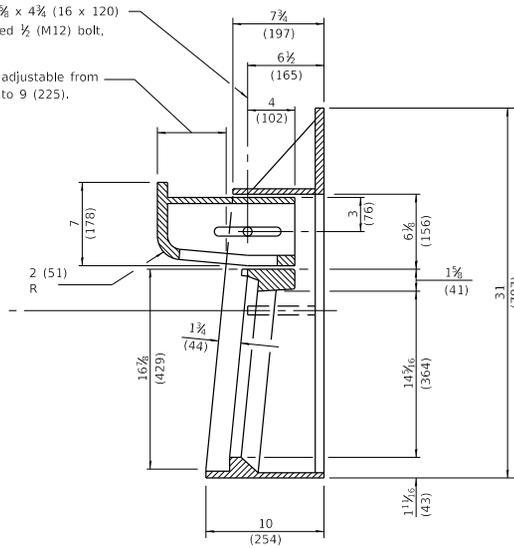
STANDARD 602601-06



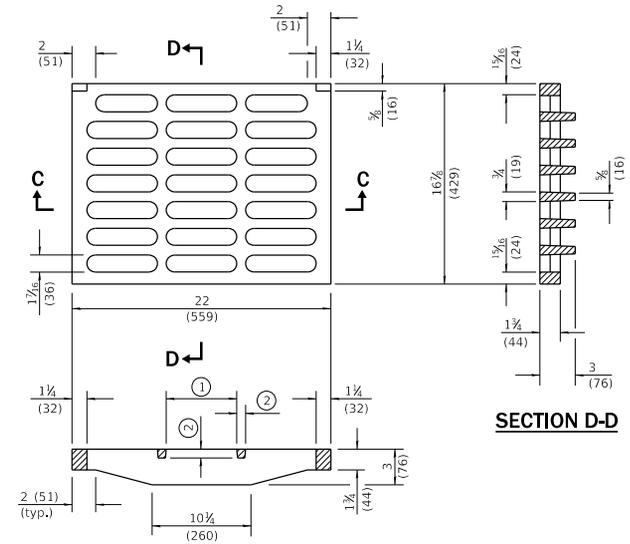
CAST FRAME

\varnothing $\frac{5}{8}$ (16) dia. hole and $\frac{5}{8}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ (16 x 120) slotted hole for galvanized $\frac{1}{2}$ (M12) bolt, nut and washer.

Curb box adjustable from $5\frac{1}{4}$ (135) to 9 (225).



SECTION B-B

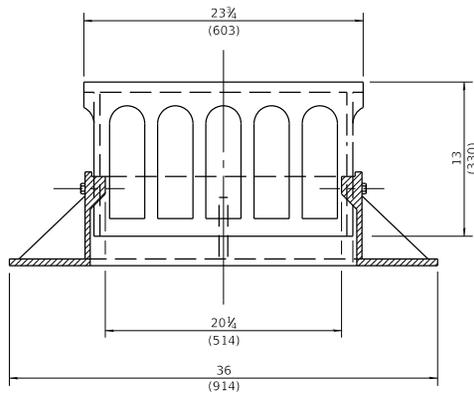


SECTION C-C

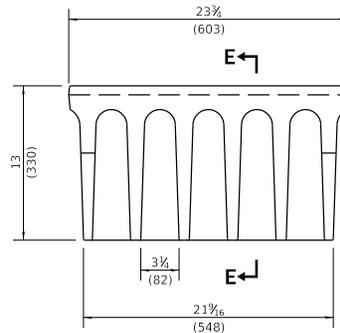
- ① = 6 (152) typ.
- ② = $\frac{3}{4}$ (19) typ.

SECTION D-D

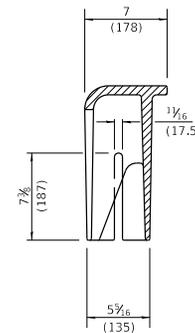
CAST GRATE



SECTION A-A



ALTERNATE CURB BOX



SECTION E-E

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Beard
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

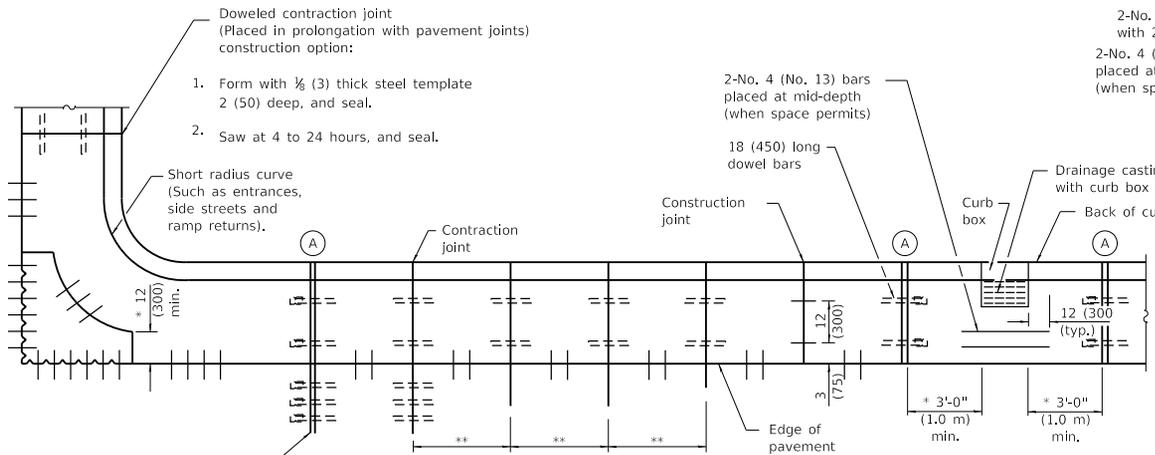
APPROVED January 1, 2015
[Signature]
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DESIGN

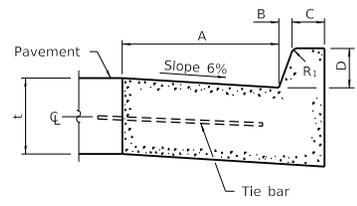
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised dimensions of frame and alternate curb box.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

**FRAME AND GRATE
TYPE 3**

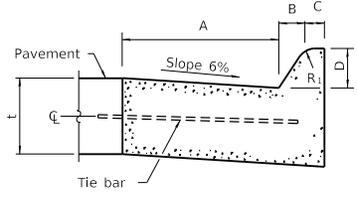
STANDARD 604006-05



PLAN
ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



BARRIER CURB

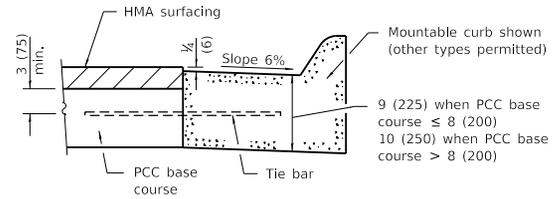


MOUNTABLE CURB

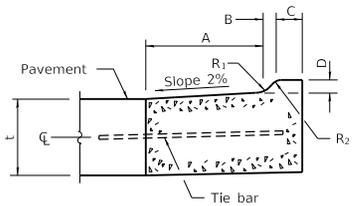
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS BARRIER CURB						
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R ₁	
B-6.06 *	6	1	6	6	1	
(B-15.15)	(150)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)	
B-6.12	12	1	6	6	1	
(B-15.3)	(300)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)	
B-6.18	18	1	6	6	1	
(B-15.45)	(450)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)	
B-6.24	24	1	6	6	1	
(B-15.60)	(600)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)	
B-9.12	12	2	5	9	1	
(B-22.30)	(300)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)	
B-9.18	18	2	5	9	1	
(B-22.45)	(450)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)	
B-9.24	24	2	5	9	1	
(B-22.60)	(600)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)	

* For corner islands only.

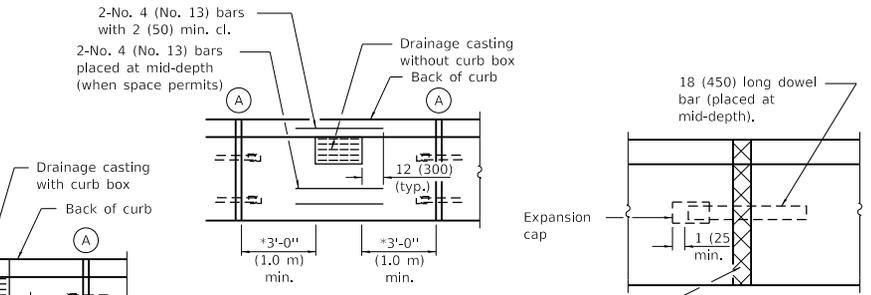
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS MOUNTABLE CURB							
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R ₁	R ₂	
M-2.06	6	2	4	2	3	2	
(M-5.15)	(150)	(50)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)	
M-2.12	12	2	4	2	3	2	
(M-5.30)	(300)	(50)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)	
M-4.06	6	4	3	4	3		
(M-10.15)	(150)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA	
M-4.12	12	4	3	4	3		
(M-10.30)	(300)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA	
M-4.18	18	4	3	4	3		
(M-10.45)	(450)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA	
M-4.24	24	4	3	4	3		
(M-10.60)	(600)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA	
M-6.06	6	6	2	6	2		
(M-15.15)	(150)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA	
M-6.12	12	6	2	6	2		
(M-15.30)	(300)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA	
M-6.18	18	6	2	6	2		
(M-15.45)	(450)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA	
M-6.24	24	6	2	6	2		
(M-15.60)	(600)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA	



ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE
WITH HMA SURFACING

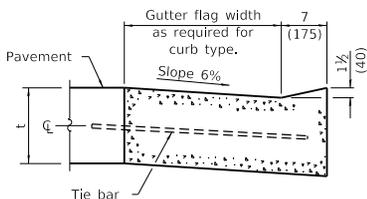


M-2.06 (M-5.15) and M-2.12 (M-5.30)

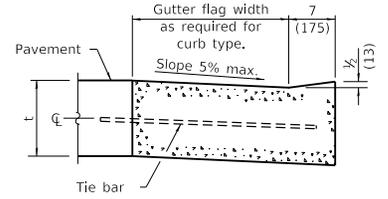


* This dimension shall be adjusted to align with joint on the adjacent pavement

Full depth & width 1 (25) - thick (min.) preformed expansion joint filler.



DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)



DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED

GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 36 (900) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-22	Revised contraction joint spacing adjacent to pcc pavement.
1-1-18	Revised General Note for tie bar spacing to 36 (900) cts.

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 606001-08

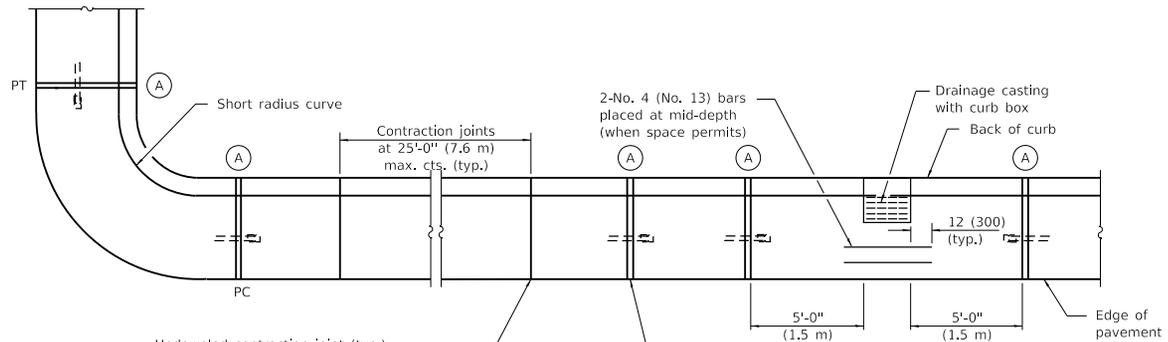
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2022

Michael Beard
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2022

Subtle
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

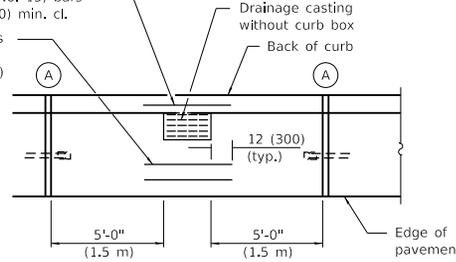


Undoweled contraction joint (typ.) construction options:

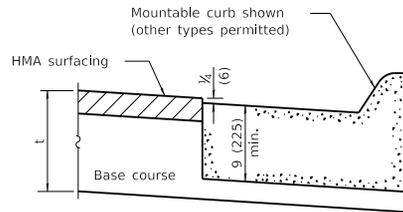
1. Form with $\frac{3}{8}$ (3) thick steel template 2 (50) deep, and seal.
2. Saw 2 (50) deep at 4 to 24 hours, and seal.
3. Insert $\frac{3}{4}$ (20) thick preformed joint filler full depth and width.

Construction joint
2-No. 4 (No. 13) bars
with 2 (50) min. cl.

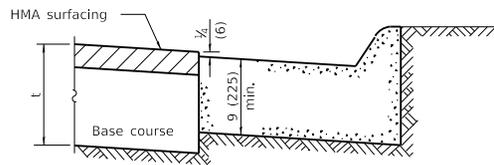
2-No. 4 (No. 13) bars
placed at mid-depth
(when space permits)



PLAN

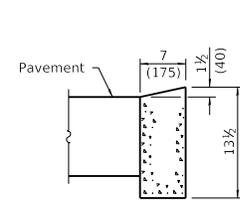


ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE

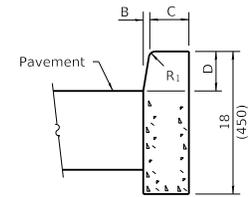


ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

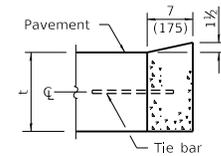


DEPRESSED CURB

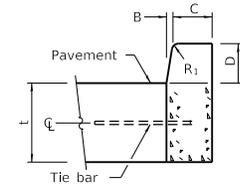


BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



DEPRESSED CURB



BARRIER CURB

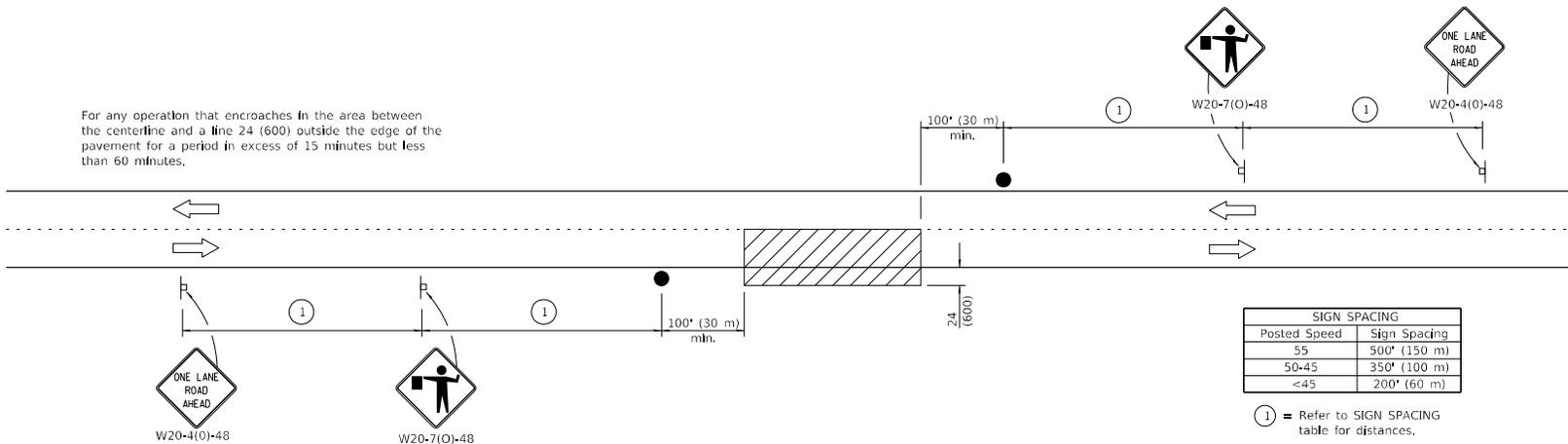
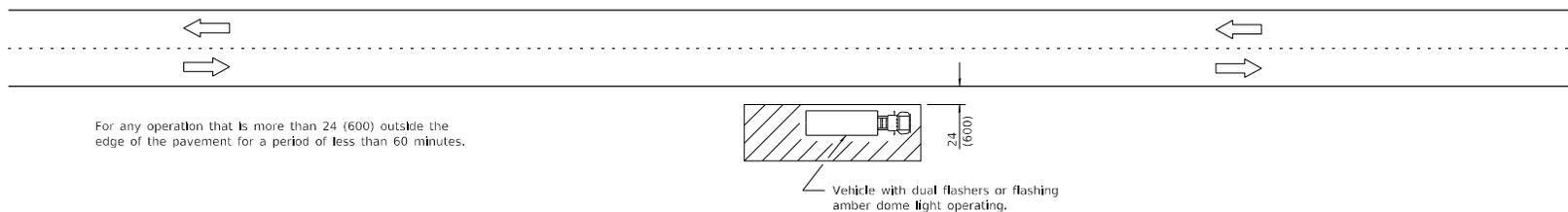
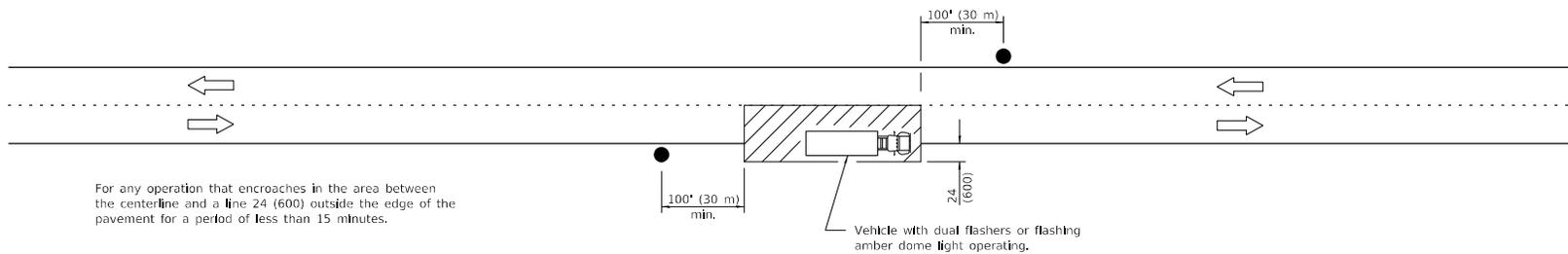
ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B

Illinois Department of Transportation	
PASSED	January 1, 2022
Michael Brand ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES	
APPROVED	January 1, 2022
S. J. S. S. S. ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	
ISSUED	6P4-1-14-7

**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B
AND COMBINATION
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER**
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 606001-08



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marking patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

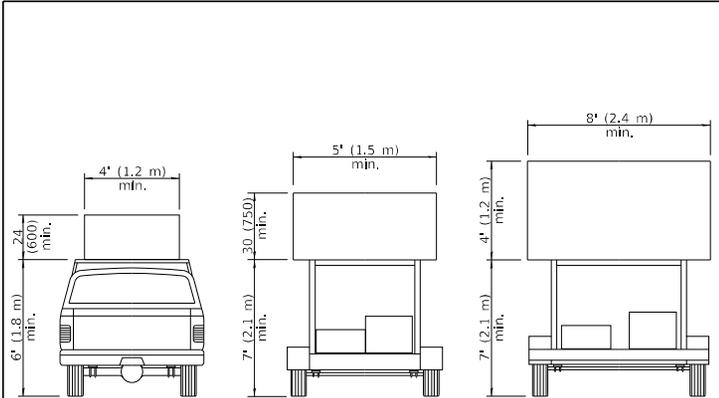
PASSED January 1, 2011
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2011
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS

STANDARD 701301-04

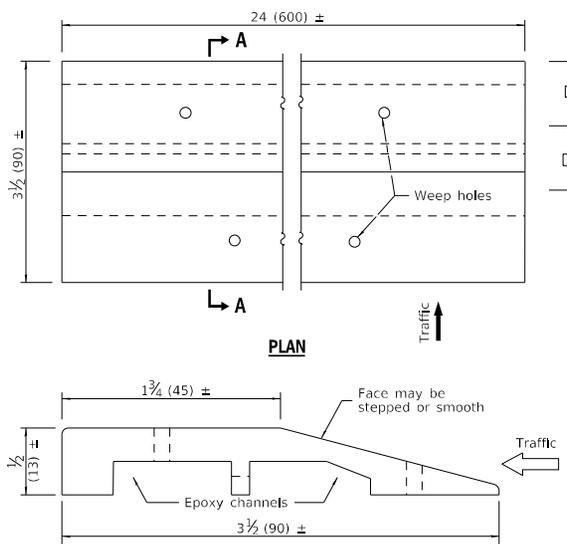


**TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED**

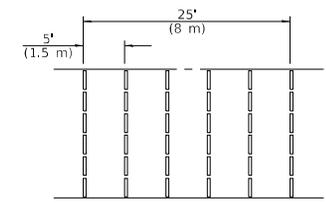
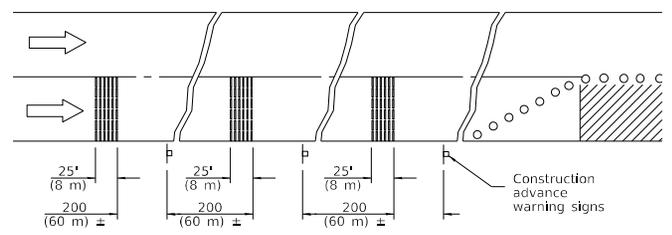
**TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED**

**TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED**

ARROW BOARDS

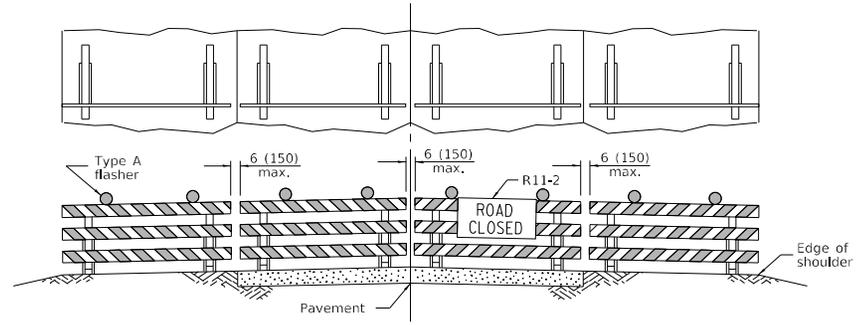


SECTION A-A



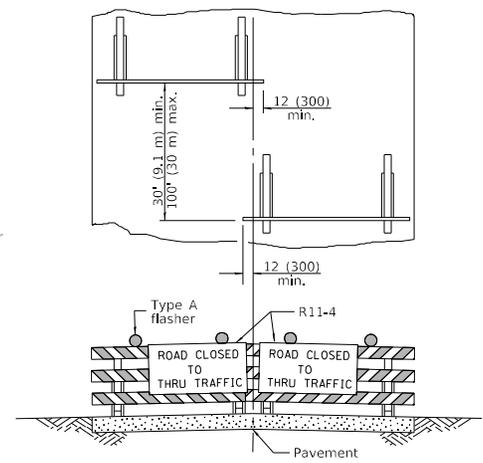
TYPICAL INSTALLATION

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2019
Cynthia A. ...
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

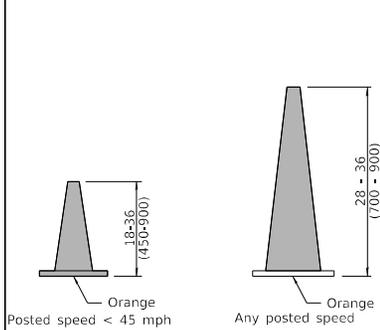
APPROVED January 1, 2019
S. ...
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD 701901-08

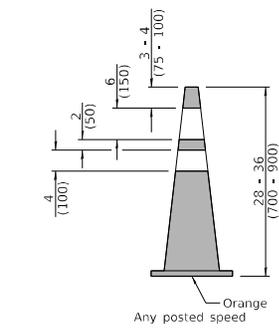
**TRAFFIC CONTROL
DEVICES**

(Sheet 3 of 3)

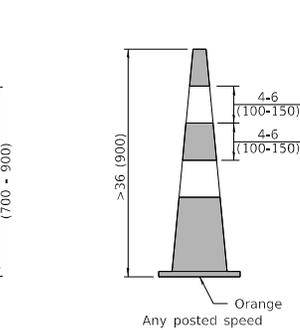
STANDARD 701901-08



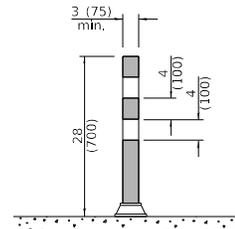
DAYTIME USE



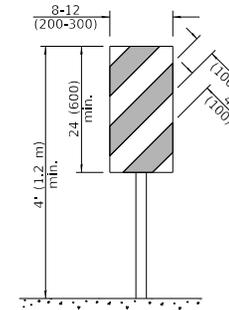
CONES



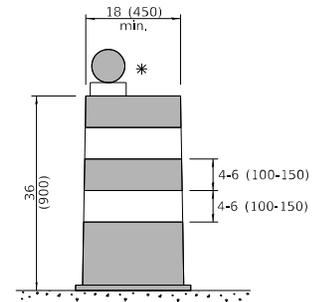
DAY OR NIGHTTIME USE



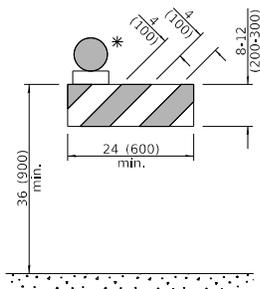
TUBULAR MARKER



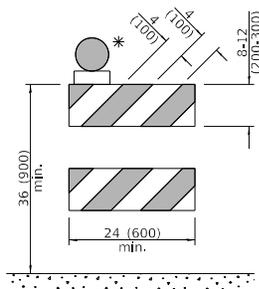
**VERTICAL PANEL
POST MOUNTED**



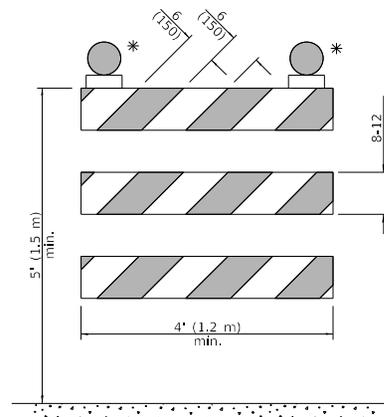
DRUM



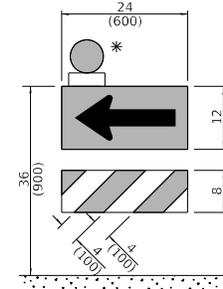
TYPE I BARRICADE



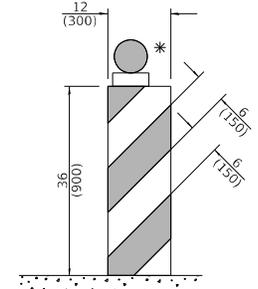
TYPE II BARRICADE



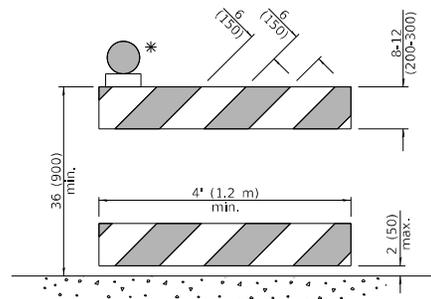
TYPE III BARRICADE



**DIRECTION INDICATOR
BARRICADE**



VERTICAL BARRICADE



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN
CHANNELIZING BARRICADE**

* Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and added cones >36" (900 m) height.
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT sign from orange to white background.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

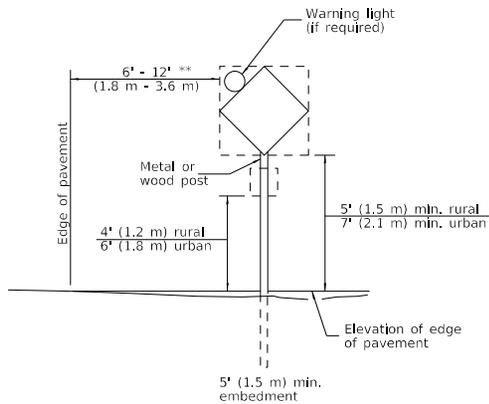
Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

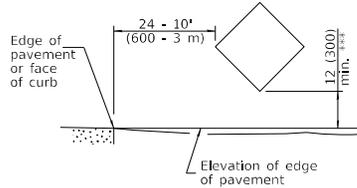
APPROVED January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



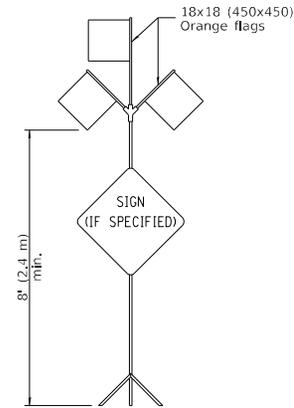
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

*** When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

ROAD
CONSTRUCTION
NEXT X MILES
G20-1104(0)-6036

END
CONSTRUCTION
G20-1105(0)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.
ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.
END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).
Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING

WORK ZONE	W21-115(0)-3618
SPEED LIMIT XX	R2-1-3648
PHOTO ENFORCED	R10-1108p-3618 ****
\$\$\$ FINE MINIMUM	R2-106p-3618

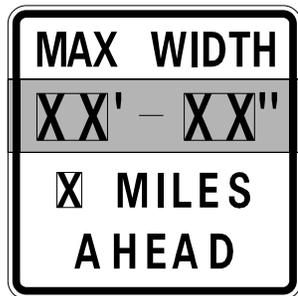
Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

END
WORK ZONE
SPEED LIMIT
G20-1103-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

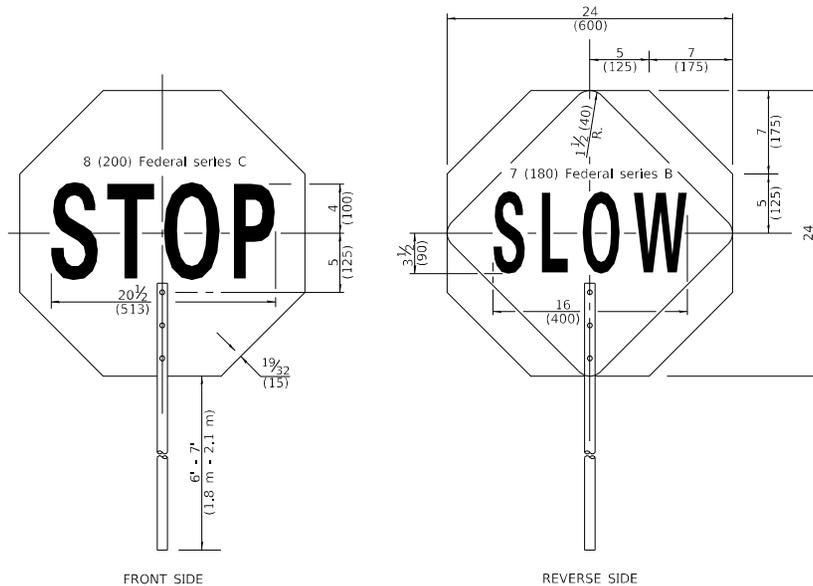
HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

**** R10-1108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.



FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

Illinois Department of Transportation

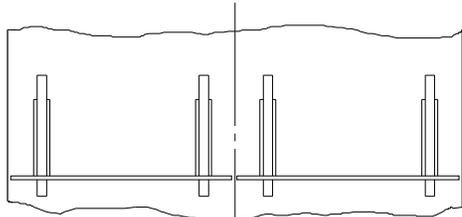
APPROVED January 1, 2019
Cynthia A. ...
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2019
Scott E. ...
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

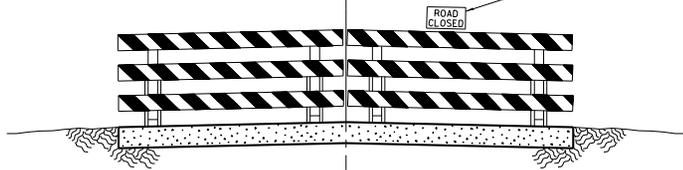
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 2 of 3)

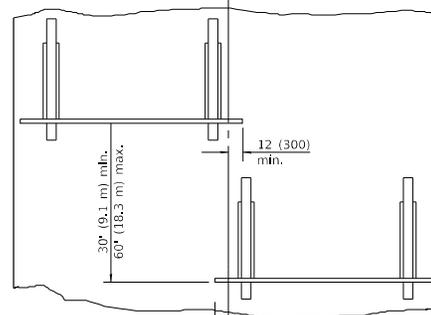
STANDARD 701901-08



Type III Barricades with Standard Sign R11-2 or R11-4 mounted as shown.



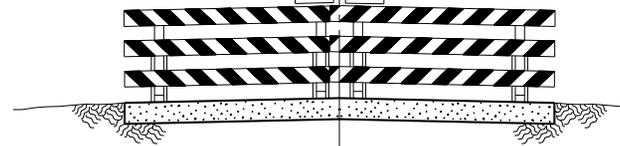
Resident traffic and day labor force's equipment to use road shoulder for passing barricade.



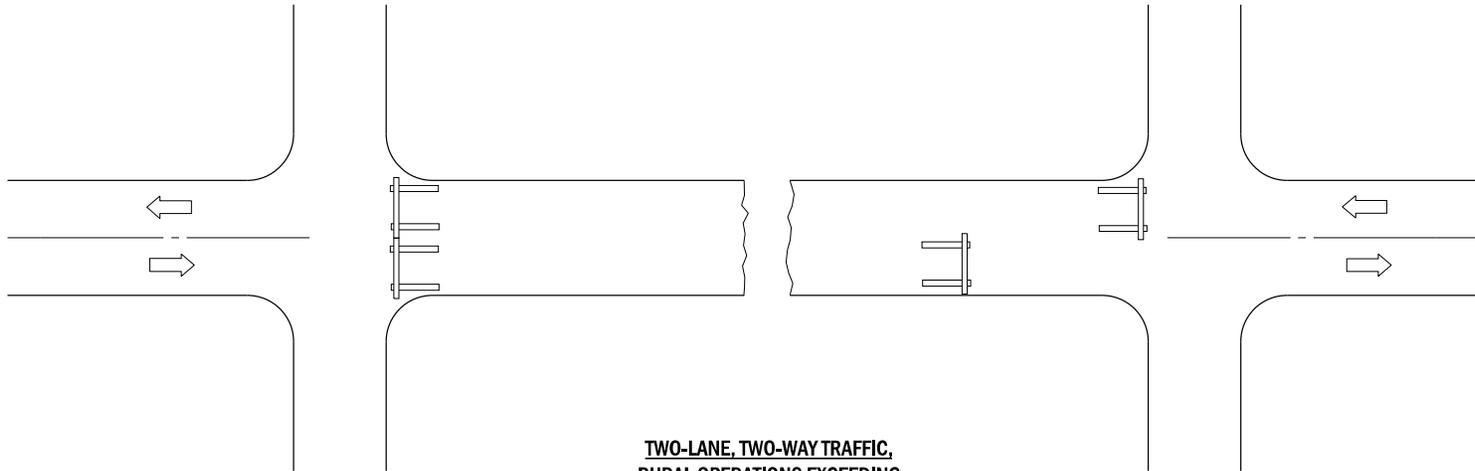
30' (9.1 m) min.
60' (18.3 m) max.

12 (300) min.

12 (300) min.



Use when shoulders are too narrow for passage of traffic.



**TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC,
RURAL OPERATIONS EXCEEDING
ONE DAYLIGHT PERIOD**

GENERAL NOTES

Type III barricades to be width of pavement only.

ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of barricades. Barricades shall be positioned so that stripes slope downward toward the side on which traffic is to pass.

Although not shown, advance warning signs with minimum dimensions of 36x36 (900x900) and black legends on orange reflectORIZED backgrounds shall be utilized where needed.

This case is for use on rural local roads where the local authority considers this protection to be appropriate for the specific job conditions.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-98	Rev. "R11-1" to "R11-4".
	Rev. 4th General Note.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES -
DAY LABOR CONSTRUCTION**

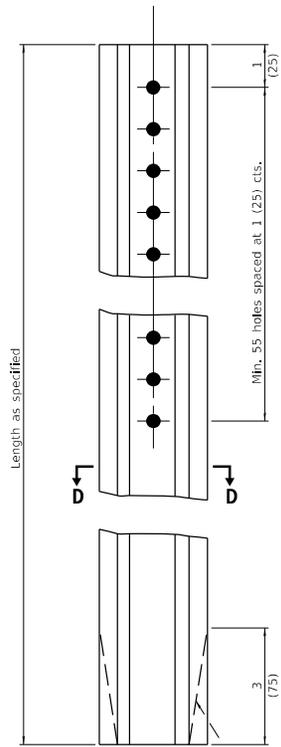
STANDARD B.L.R. 17-4

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009
Charles J. Roswell
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

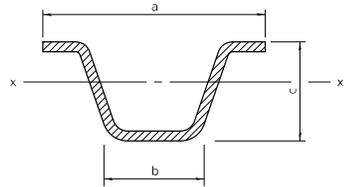
APPROVED January 1, 2009
Lee E. Han
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

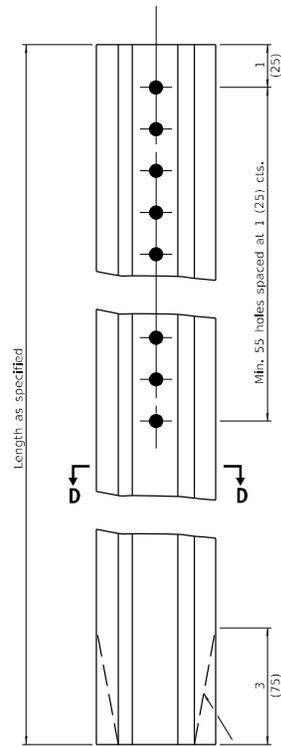


TYPE A

Taper optional

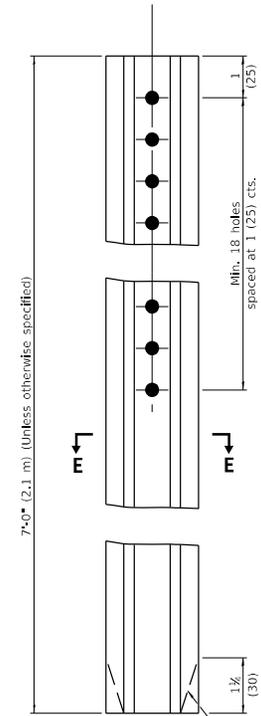


SECTION D-D



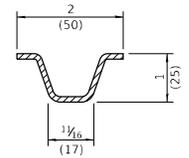
TYPE B

Taper optional



TYPE C

Taper optional



SECTION E-E

Steel - 1.12 lbs./ft. (1.67 kg/m)

		a	b	c	Sx-x in. ² (mm ²)	lbs./ft. (kg/m)
TYPE A	Steel	3/8 (7.6)	1/4 (3.2)	1/8 (3.7)	0.223 (3.654)	2.00 (2.90)
	Aluminum	3/8 (8.9)	1/4 (4.1)	1/4 (4.8)	0.435 (7.128)	0.90 (1.34)
TYPE B	Steel	3/8 (8.1)	1/4 (3.2)	1/4 (3.8)	0.341 (5.588)	3.00 (4.46)
	Aluminum	4/8 (11.8)	2/4 (5.7)	2/4 (6.0)	0.888 (14.552)	1.30 (1.93)

GENERAL NOTES

Dimensions shown for cross sections are minimum.

All holes are 5/8 (10).

Sx-x is the minimum section modulus about the x-x axis of the post as shown. For posts in which holes are punched or drilled for more than half their length, Sx-x shall be computed for the net section.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

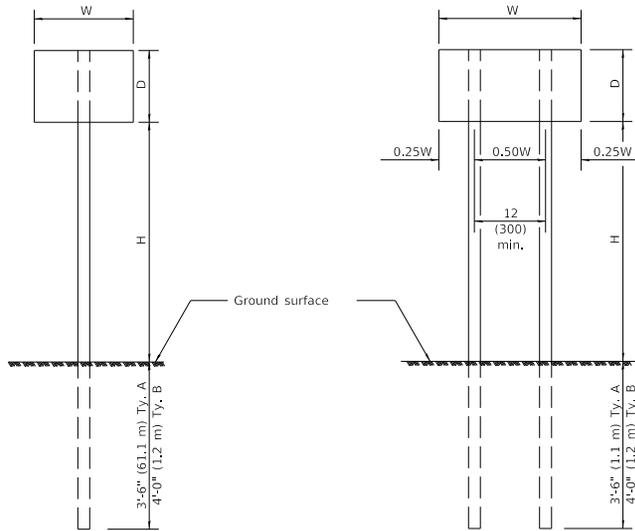
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 1, 2009
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-97	Return, Standard 2350-4.

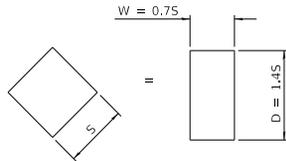
METAL POSTS FOR SIGNS, MARKERS & DELINEATORS

STANDARD 720011-01



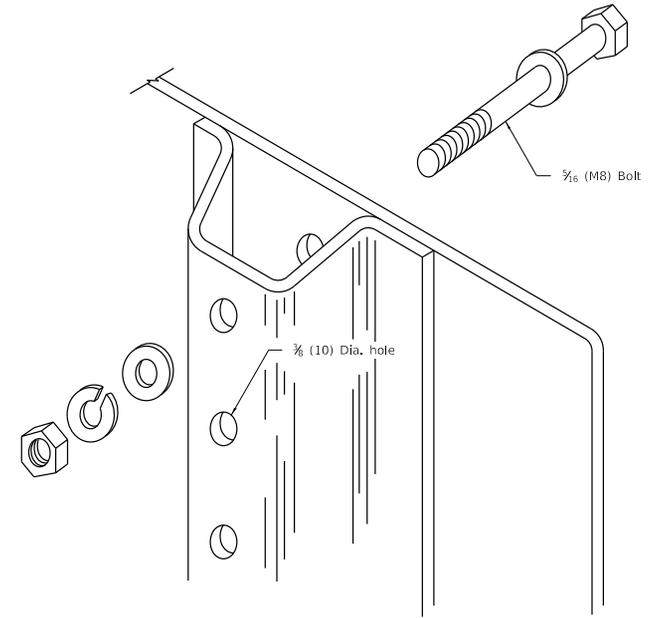
ONE POST INSTALLATION

TWO POST INSTALLATION



For diamond shaped sign with side S as shown, use required post size for a sign with $W = 0.75$ and $D = 1.45$.

SIGN DEPTH (D)	H	NO. AND TYPE OF POST FOR SIGN WIDTH (W)				
		12 (300)	18 (450)	24 (600)	30 (750)	36 (900)
18 (450)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	A	A	A
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	A	A	A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	A	A	B	B
24 (600)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	A	A	B
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
30 (750)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	A	B	B
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	A	B	2A
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
36 (900)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	A	B	B	2A
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	B	B	2A	2A
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	A	B	B	2A	2B
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	A	B	2A	2A	2B
4'-0" (1.2 m)	5'-0" (1.5 m)	A	A	B	2A	2A
	5'-6" (1.7 m)	A	B	B	2A	2A
	6'-0" (1.8 m)	A	B	B	2A	2A
	6'-6" (2.0 m)	A	B	2A	2A	2B
	7'-0" (2.1 m)	A	B	2A	2A	2B
	7'-6" (2.3 m)	A	B	2A	2B	2B
	8'-0" (2.4 m)	A	B	2A	2B	2B
	8'-6" (2.6 m)	B	B	2B	2B	2B
	9'-0" (2.7 m)	B	2A	2B	2B	2B



DETAIL OF MOUNTING SIGN TO POST

NOTE: Minimum of 2 bolts per post required.

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN: Current AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.

LOADING: for 60 mph (95 km/h) wind velocity with 30% gust factor, normal to sign.

SOIL PRESSURE: Minimum allowable soil pressure 1.25 tsf (120 kPa).

See Standard 720011 for details of Types A and B posts.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2363-2.

APPLICATIONS OF TYPES A & B METAL POSTS (FOR SIGNS & MARKERS)

STANDARD 729001-01

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009
Santosh
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2009
Ken E. Han
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-09



3.0" RADIUS, 0.5" BORDER, WHITE ON GREEN; REFLECTORIZED
 "DRIVEWAY" D; "ENTRANCE" D; STANDARD ARROW CUSTOM 12.0" x 5.0"

NOTES:

1. HALF OF THE SIGNS WILL REQUIRE A LEFT HAND FACING ARROW.
2. TWO SIGNS SHALL BE USED AT EACH COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE PLACED BACK-TO-BACK: ONE WITH A RIGHT HAND ARROW (SHOWN) SHALL BE PLACED ON THE NEAR RIGHT SIDE THE DRIVEWAY AND ONE WITH A LEFT HAND ARROW SHALL BE PLACED ON THE FAR LEFT SIDE OF THE DRIVEWAY.
3. SIGNS TO BE PAID FOR AS ITEM "TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING".

MOBILE_DRAWING
 FILE NAME: \\P:\WORK\DOT\Documents\DOT_Offices\BurlE_L\proj\sign\BurlE0713\FCD0404\FCD0404.dwg

USER NAME	=(rootent)	DESIGNED	-	REVISED	-	C. JUCIUS	02-15-07
DRAWN	-	CHECKED	-	DATE	-		
PLOT SCALE	= 50,0000 * 1/16						
PLOT DATE	= 3/4/2019						

**STATE OF ILLINOIS
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE SIGNING

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
TC-26			CONTRACT NO.	
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				

APPENDIX C - POTENTIALLY IMPACTED PROPERTY EVALUATION FOR LPC-663
FORM



TESTING SERVICE CORPORATION

Corporate Office

360 South Main Place, Carol Stream, IL 60188-2404
630.462.2600

January 11, 2023

Ms. Sheue Torng Lee
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.
550 North Commons Drive Suite 116
Aurora, IL, 60504

RE: L – 95,131
Potentially Impacted Property Evaluation for LPC-663 Form
Dixon Municipal Airport
1650 Franklin Grove Road
Dixon, IL

Dear Ms. Torng Lee:

Testing Service Corporation (TSC) has completed a Potentially Impacted Property (PIP) Evaluation, soil sampling, and laboratory analyses for the above captioned project. The general scope of work was presented in TSC's proposal number 69,731 dated 10/04/2022. The General Conditions document which accompanied the proposal also applies to this report. TSC was requested to evaluate site soil conditions for the disposal of construction spoils at a Clean Construction & Demolition Debris (CCDD) or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation (USFO) facility.

Uncontaminated soil including uncontaminated soil mixed with clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) accepted at a CCDD fill operation must be certified to be uncontaminated soil in accordance with Section 22.51(f)(2)(B) of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51(f)(2)(B)]. Uncontaminated soil accepted at an uncontaminated soil fill operation (USFO) must be certified to be uncontaminated soil in accordance with Section 22.51a(d)(2)(B) of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51a(d)(2)(B)]. These certifications must be made by a licensed professional engineer or geologist (PE/PG) using the Form LPC-663 when the soil is removed from a site which is determined by the PE/PG to be a "Potentially Impacted Property" (PIP) based on review of readily ascertainable property history, environmental databases and site reconnaissance. Uncontaminated soil from a site which is not identified as a PIP by the PE/PG may be certified by either the source site owner or operator using LPC-662 with pH analysis only.

Source Site

The source site ("Site") is the eastern parking-lot and entrance road of the Dixon Municipal Airport located at 1650 Franklin Grove Road in Dixon, IL. The activity that is generating the soil for disposal is rehabilitation and/or reconstruction of the eastern parking-lot and entrance road along Franklin Grove Road.

Records Review

In accordance with Illinois Administrative Code 35 Part 1100, on behalf of the Site owner, TSC evaluated the historical uses of the Site to identify potential contamination sources, both from the Site and adjoining properties, which may cause the Site to be considered a PIP.

TSC researched the history of the property by reviewing historical topographic maps dating back to 1918 and aerial photographs dating back to 1953. Based on this information, the Site and surrounding area had been developed with the Dixon Municipal Airport by 1940. Specifically, the source site was developed as an access road and parking lot for Dixon Municipal Airport since at least 1953 along with a small structure located in the southeastern portion of the Site. By at least 1977 the Dixon Municipal Airport developed four additional airplane hangars to the west of the Site, one large structure to the east of the Site, and it expanded both the runways and taxiways to the south of the Site. By at least 1984 the small structure has been removed from the Site and was redeveloped into additional parking lot spaces. By at least 1998 two large ASTs were installed nearby southwest of the source site. The Site and surrounding properties then remain as described to the present.

TSC evaluated current Federal and State environmental agency records for the Site and vicinity by obtaining information from an EDR First Report from Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR). The EDR First Report identifies listings on reviewed environmental databases within one quarter mile of the Site address and is utilized in identifying potential contamination sources, both at the Site and from adjoining properties, which may cause the Site to be considered a PIP.

The EDR First Report information does identify the Site itself on the reviewed environmental databases and is detailed below.

Dixon Airport is identified on the UST and LUST databases for the removal of one 10,000-gallon gasoline UST, one 2,000-gallon UST of unknown contents, and one 4,000-gallon UST of unknown contents on August 14, 1998. LUST Incident #: 982023 for a release of gasoline and jet fuel was reported on August 14, 1998 during the UST removal and is associated with IEPA Facility ID#: 1030205124. and was issued a No Further Remediation (NFR) letter dated May 26, 2000. TSC searched the IEPA and State Fire Marshal websites in an effort to identify the locations of the USTs and LUST incidents, which identified the location of the USTs and LUST Incident #: 982023 to be west of the source site approximately 140' away. The associated NFR letter is enclosed.

No other properties were identified in the EDR First Report, and the EDR First Report Orphan Summary did not identify any additional properties.

Site Reconnaissance

On December 20, 2022, TSC conducted a reconnaissance of the Site and adjoining properties for the purpose of identifying indications of the use or disposal of hazardous substances or petroleum products. The Site is the eastern parking-lot and entrance road of the Dixon Municipal Airport consistent with information reviewed on topographic maps, aerial photographs, and the EDR environmental database report. No indications of staining, unnaturally stressed vegetation or areas conspicuously absent of vegetation were noted at the Site. No evidence of aboveground storage tanks or of vent or fill pipes suggesting the presence of underground storage tanks were identified on the source site. No indication of petroleum sheen was identified. No indications of solid waste or drum storage were noted at the Site. No suspect PCB containing equipment or hazardous waste generation was identified on Site. No evidence of the use or release of hazardous substances or petroleum products was identified at the Site. The current status of the surrounding properties is also consistent with the information reviewed. Two currently in-use 10,000-gallon jet fuel ASTs were observed on the west adjoining property to the

southwestern portion of the source site. No evidence of staining, leaking, petroleum sheen, or release were observed during the Site reconnaissance.

Based on the adjoining portions of the Dixon Municipal Airport appearing on the environmental database search results and on the presence of the adjoining jet fuel ASTs, the Site was identified as a Potentially Impacted Property. The collection of soil samples and analysis were performed to evaluate the soil for common contaminants of concern.

Soil Sampling & Analytical Testing

On December 20, 2022, TSC, in conjunction with a geotechnical investigation, performed two core borings and two soil borings at locations designated by the client, with soil samples B1 (1) & B2 (1) collected from the Site. The boring locations are indicated on the attached **Boring Location Plan**.

The soil samples were screened using a Mini-RAE 3000 photo-ionization detector (PID), which did not detect any readings exceeding background conditions. No visual or odorous signs of impact were noted in the samples. The samples, from 0'-3' below ground surface (bgs), were selected as being representative of the soil to be removed from the Site. Sample B1 (1) was representative of soil near the LUST Incident: 982023; while B2 (1) was representative of soil in the area of the former small structure and two adjoining jet fuel ASTs. The samples were placed in laboratory supplied jars and 5035 preserved vials. The samples were then transported to the analytical laboratory in a cooler on ice using standard chain of custody procedures. TSC's Professional Geologist, determined that analysis for Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), Polynuclear Aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), total RCRA metals, and pH, are appropriate indicator parameters of potential impact to the Site.

The analytical results are presented in the First Environmental Laboratories, Inc. analytical report dated January 3, 2023. The analytical report indicates that no VOCs or PNAs were detected in either of the samples at the laboratory reporting limits. Several of the total RCRA metals were detected in both of the samples at the laboratory reporting limits, at typical background levels, except for elevated Chromium in B1 (1). The pH values of 8.34 for sample B1 (1) and 7.97 for B2 (1) are within the required range of 6.25-9.0 units.

The analytical results were compared to the Maximum Allowable Concentrations of Chemical Constituents (MACs) listed in 35 IAC 1100 Subpart F. The analytical results obtained from the soil samples tested indicate that all analyzed parameters meet their respective MACs for disposal at a CCDD/USFO facility, except for Chromium in B1 (1). Chromium was detected in B1 (1) at 22.5 mg/kg which exceeds the MAC for Chromium of 21.0 mg/kg.

In accordance with 35IAC1100.610(b)(3)(C) as an alternative to the MAC value, compliance verification may be determined by comparing soil sample extraction results by SPLP/TCLP for Chromium to the respective TACO Class I Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route Objective in 35IAC742 Appendix B, Table A. TSC requested First Environmental Laboratories, Inc. to perform SPLP Chromium analysis on sample B1 (1). The analytical results are presented in the First Environmental Laboratories, Inc. analytical report dated January 10, 2023.

The SPLP Chromium concentration of 0.082 mg/L for B1 (1) does meet the TACO Class I Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route Objective of 0.1 mg/L for Chromium, therefore, B1 (1) does meet the MAC for Chromium after SPLP analysis.



The IEPA LPC-663 Form, Uncontaminated Soil Certification, signed by a Licensed Professional Geologist, along with the analytical report and chain of custody, has been completed for disposal of the soil from the source site, the eastern parking-lot and entrance road of the Dixon Municipal Airport in Dixon, IL, as shown on last page of the attached EDR First Report.

TSC recommends the full report be forwarded to the CCDD/USFO facility selected for disposal. It is noted that the CCDD/USFO facility will make the determination on whether or not they will choose to accept the soil and may request additional analytical data. Additionally, the CCDD/USFO will screen each load of soil with a PID, which will determine the final acceptance of individual loads, regardless of the analytical results.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you. Please contact us with any questions.

Respectfully,

TESTING SERVICE CORPORATION

Prepared by:

Brian K. Walker, P.G. #196.000772
Environmental Department Manager

Dean R. Pfolsgrof
Environmental Project Manager

BKW:DRP

- Enc: LPC-663 Form
Boring Location Plan
Analytical Reports and Chain of Custody
EDR First Report
NFR Letter



Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: Dixon Municipal Airport Office Phone Number, if available: _____

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

1650 Franklin Grove Road

City: Dixon State: IL Zip Code: 61021

County: Lee Township: Dixon

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83708 Longitude: - 89.4444
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS Map Interpolation Photo Interpolation Survey Other

EDR First Report

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: 1030205124 BOW: None BOA: None

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): Jan 11, 2023 Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): Jan 11, 2024

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 500

II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: _____ City of Dixon

Street Address: _____ 121 W 2nd St

PO Box: _____

City: _____ Dixon State: IL

Zip Code: 61021 Phone: 815-288-7474

Contact: _____ Matthew Heckman

Email, if available: matt.heckman@discoverdixon.org

Site Operator

Name: _____ Dixon Municipal Airport

Street Address: _____ 1650 Franklin Grove Road

PO Box: _____

City: _____ Dixon State: IL

Zip Code: 61021 Phone: 815-288-1485

Contact: _____ Jim Canterbury

Email, if available: jim.canterbury@discoverdixon.org

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification

III. Basis for Certification and Attachments

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a):

See attached report. The Site has been developed as an access road and parking lot for the Dixon Municipal Airport since at least 1953. EDR identified Site on UST and LUST databases for a release of gasoline and jet fuel from three USTs. NFR letter issued for LUST incident on 5/16/2000. 4 borings drilled, screened with PID, no elevated readings.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

Soil samples B1(1) & B2(1) analyzed for VOCs, PNAs, RCRA Metals, & pH. Analytical results verify soil meets MACs after SPLP Cr for B1(1). pH values of 8.34 for sample B1(1) and 7.97 for B2(1). Therefore soil is uncontaminated.

IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist

I, Brian K. Walker (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

Company Name: Testing Service Corporation

Street Address: 360 S. Main Place

City: Carol Stream State: IL Zip Code: 60188

Phone: (630) 462-2600

Brian K. Walker
Printed Name: _____

BK Walker
Licensed Professional Engineer or
Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Jan 11, 2023
Date: _____





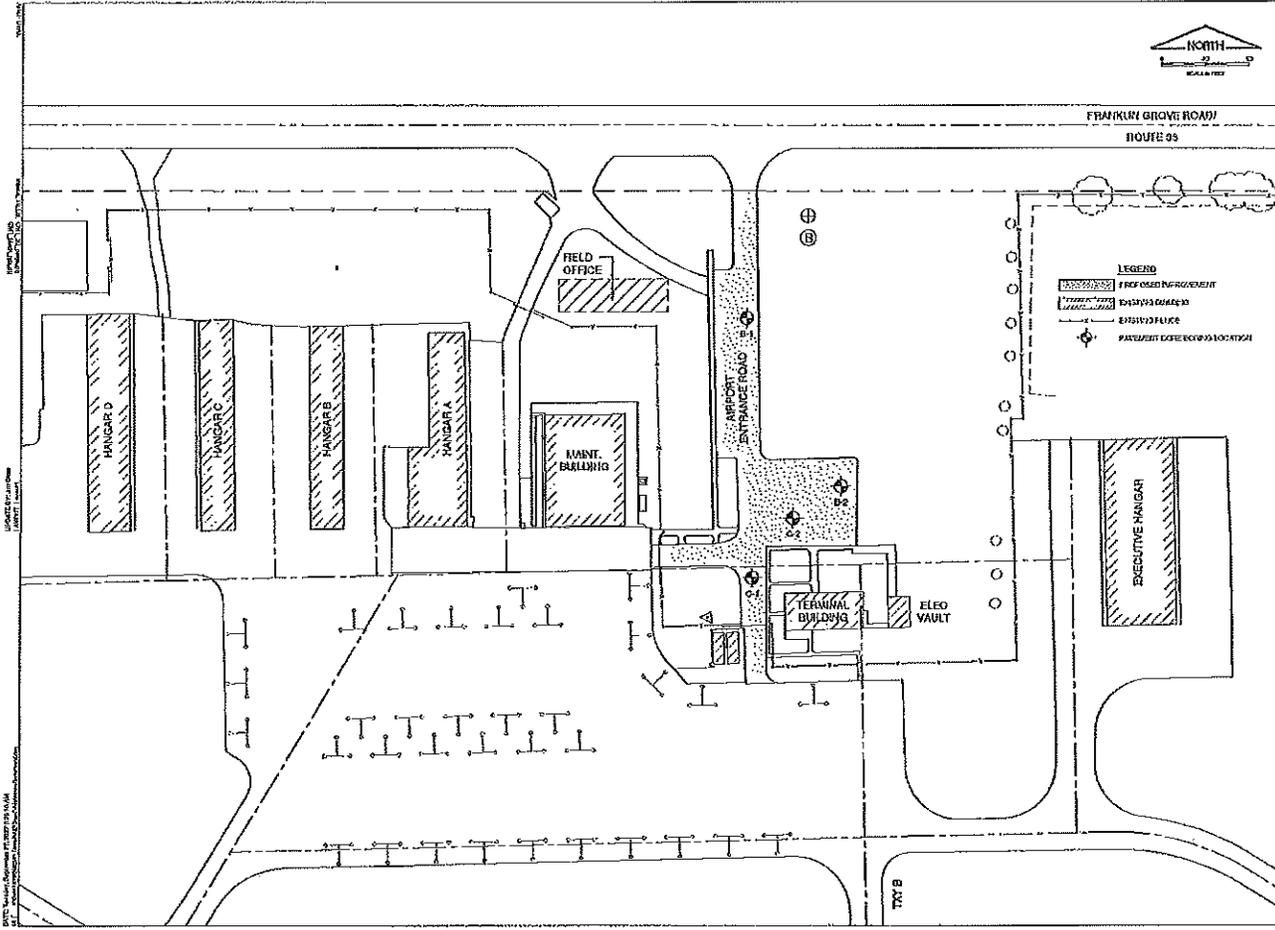
FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
ROUTE 65

8. COVERAGE
A. ILLUSTRATED
B. LEGAL
C. ENGINEERING

REVISIONS	DATE	
	BY	DATE

1" = 100'-0"
TYPICAL SCALE OF
DIMENSIONS

LEGEND
 TREE USED IMPROVEMENT
 EXISTING CONCRETE
 EXISTING FENCE
 PAVEMENT EDGE/CORNER LOCATION



DIXON MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
DIXON, ILLINOIS
PROPOSED SOIL BORINGS



DESIGNED BY		DATE	
DRAWN BY		DATE	
APPROVED BY		DATE	
DATE			
JOB NO.			

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS



January 03, 2023

Mr. Dean Pfolsgrof
TESTING SERVICE CORP.
360 S. Main Place
Carol Stream, IL 60188

Project ID: 95131
First Environmental File ID: 22-9723
Date Received: December 21, 2022

Dear Mr. Dean Pfolsgrof:

The above referenced project was analyzed as directed on the enclosed chain of custody record.

All Quality Control criteria as outlined in the methods and current IL ELAP/NELAP have been met unless otherwise noted. QA/QC documentation and raw data will remain on file for future reference. Our accreditation number is 100292 and our current certificate is number:

1002922022-8: effective 02/10/2022 through 02/28/2023.

I thank you for the opportunity to be of service to you and look forward to working with you again in the future. Should you have any questions regarding any of the enclosed analytical data or need additional information, please contact me at (630) 778-1200.

Sincerely,

Neal Cleghorn
Project Manager



Case Narrative

TESTING SERVICE CORP.

Lab File ID: **22-9723**

Project ID: **95131**

Date Received: **December 21, 2022**

All quality control criteria, as outlined in the methods, have been met except as noted below or on the following analytical report.

The results in this report apply to the samples in the following table:

Laboratory Sample ID	Client Sample Identifier	Date/Time Collected
22-9723-001	B1 (1)	12/20/22
22-9723-002	B2 (1)	12/20/22

Sample Batch Comments:

Time of sample collection was not provided.



Case Narrative

TESTING SERVICE CORP.

Lab File ID: **22-9723**

Project ID: **95131**

Date Received: **December 21, 2022**

All quality control criteria, as outlined in the methods, have been met except as noted below or on the following analytical report.

The following is a definition of flags that may be used in this report:

Flag	Description	Flag	Description
A	Method holding time is 15 minutes from collection. Lab analysis was performed as soon as possible.		
B	Analyte was found in the method blank.	L	LCS recovery outside control limits.
<	Analyte not detected at or above the reporting limit.	M	MS recovery outside control limits; LCS acceptable.
C	Sample received in an improper container for this test.	P	Chemical preservation pH adjusted in lab.
D	Surrogates diluted out; recovery not available.	Q	Result was determined by a GC/MS database search.
E	Estimated result; concentration exceeds calibration range.	S	Analysis was subcontracted to another laboratory.
G	Surrogate recovery outside control limits.	T	Result is less than three times the MDL value.
H	Analysis or extraction holding time exceeded.	W	Reporting limit elevated due to sample matrix.
I	ICVS % rec outside 95-105% but within 90-110%		
J	Estimated result; concentration is less than routine RL but greater than MDL.	N	Analyte is not part of our NELAC accreditation or accreditation may not be available for this parameter.
RL	Routine Reporting Limit (Lowest amount that can be detected when routine weights/volumes are used without dilution.)	ND	Analyte was not detected using a library search routine; No calibration standard was analyzed.



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B1 (1)
Sample No: 22-9723-001

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/03/23

Results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
Solids, Total		Method: 2540G 2011		
Analysis Date: 12/21/22				
Total Solids	76.47		%	
Volatile Organic Compounds		Method: 5035A/8260B		
Analysis Date: 12/27/22				
Acetone	< 200	200	ug/kg	
Benzene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Bromodichloromethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Bromoform	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Bromomethane	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
2-Butanone (MEK)	< 100	100	ug/kg	
Carbon disulfide	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Carbon tetrachloride	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chlorobenzene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chlorodibromomethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chloroethane	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Chloroform	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chloromethane	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
1,1-Dichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,2-Dichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1-Dichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,2-Dichloropropane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	< 4.0	4.0	ug/kg	
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	< 4.0	4.0	ug/kg	
Ethylbenzene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
2-Hexanone	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Methyl-tert-butylether (MTBE)	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Methylene chloride	< 20.0	20.0	ug/kg	
Styrene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Tetrachloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Toluene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Trichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B1 (1)
Sample No: 22-9723-001

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/03/23

Results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
Volatile Organic Compounds		Method: 5035A/8260B		
Analysis Date: 12/27/22				
Vinyl acetate	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Vinyl chloride	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Xylene, Total	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons		Method: 8270C		Preparation Method 3546
Analysis Date: 12/28/22				
Preparation Date: 12/27/22				
Acenaphthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Acenaphthylene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Anthracene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(a)anthracene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(a)pyrene	< 90	90	ug/kg	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(ghi)perylene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Chrysene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	< 90	90	ug/kg	
Fluoranthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Fluorene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Naphthalene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Phenanthrene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Pyrene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Total Metals		Method: 6010C		Preparation Method 3050B
Analysis Date: 12/29/22				
Preparation Date: 12/22/22				
Arsenic	3.8	1.0	mg/kg	
Barium	178	0.5	mg/kg	
Cadmium	< 0.5	0.5	mg/kg	
Chromium	22.5	0.5	mg/kg	
Lead	20.3	0.5	mg/kg	
Selenium	< 1.0	1.0	mg/kg	
Silver	< 0.2	0.2	mg/kg	
Total Mercury		Method: 7471B		
Analysis Date: 01/03/23				
Mercury	< 0.05	0.05	mg/kg	



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B1 (1)
Sample No: 22-9723-001

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/03/23

Results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
pH @ 25°C, 1:2				
Method: 9045D				
Analysis Date: 12/29/22 12:40				
pH @ 25°C, 1:2	8.34		Units	



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B2 (1)
Sample No: 22-9723-002

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/03/23

Results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
Solids, Total		Method: 2540G 2011		
Analysis Date: 12/21/22				
Total Solids	88.18		%	
Volatile Organic Compounds		Method: 5035A/8260B		
Analysis Date: 12/27/22				
Acetone	< 200	200	ug/kg	
Benzene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Bromodichloromethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Bromoform	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Bromomethane	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
2-Butanone (MEK)	< 100	100	ug/kg	
Carbon disulfide	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Carbon tetrachloride	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chlorobenzene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chlorodibromomethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chloroethane	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Chloroform	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Chloromethane	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
1,1-Dichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,2-Dichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1-Dichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,2-Dichloropropane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	< 4.0	4.0	ug/kg	
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	< 4.0	4.0	ug/kg	
Ethylbenzene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
2-Hexanone	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Methyl-tert-butylether (MTBE)	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Methylene chloride	< 20.0	20.0	ug/kg	
Styrene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Tetrachloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Toluene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Trichloroethene	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B2 (1)
Sample No: 22-9723-002

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/03/23

Results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
Volatile Organic Compounds		Method: 5035A/8260B		
Analysis Date: 12/27/22				
Vinyl acetate	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Vinyl chloride	< 10.0	10.0	ug/kg	
Xylene, Total	< 5.0	5.0	ug/kg	
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons		Method: 8270C		Preparation Method 3546
Analysis Date: 12/28/22				
Preparation Date: 12/27/22				
Acenaphthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Acenaphthylene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Anthracene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(a)anthracene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(a)pyrene	< 90	90	ug/kg	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Benzo(ghi)perylene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Chrysene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	< 90	90	ug/kg	
Fluoranthene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Fluorene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Naphthalene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Phenanthrene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Pyrene	< 330	330	ug/kg	
Total Metals		Method: 6010C		Preparation Method 3050B
Analysis Date: 12/29/22				
Preparation Date: 12/22/22				
Arsenic	3.0	1.0	mg/kg	
Barium	60.0	0.5	mg/kg	
Cadmium	< 0.5	0.5	mg/kg	
Chromium	8.5	0.5	mg/kg	
Lead	6.0	0.5	mg/kg	
Selenium	< 1.0	1.0	mg/kg	
Silver	< 0.2	0.2	mg/kg	
Total Mercury		Method: 7471B		
Analysis Date: 01/03/23				
Mercury	< 0.05	0.05	mg/kg	



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B2 (1)
Sample No: 22-9723-002

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/03/23

Results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
pH @ 25°C, 1:2				
Method: 9045D				
Analysis Date: 12/29/22 12:40				
pH @ 25°C, 1:2	7.97		Units	



First Environmental Laboratories, Inc.

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

First Environmental Laboratories
 1600 Shore Road, Suite D
 Naperville, Illinois 60563
 Phone: (630) 778-1200 • Fax: (630) 778-1233
 E-mail: fristinfo@fristenv.com • www.fristenv.com
 IEPA Certification #100292

Company Name: Testing Service Corporation
 Street Address: 360 S Main Place State: IL Zip: 60188
 City: Carol Stream
 Phone: _____ e-mail: ENV Dept@TSCorp.com
 Send Report To: Dean Pflisgart
 Sampled By: Dean Pflisgart

Project ID: 95131
 P.O. #: 95131

Date/Time Taken	Sample Description	Matrix	Parameter(s)					Hold - Do Not Analyze	Comments	Lab I.D.
			VOCS	PNAS	RCRA Metals	PH				
12/20	B1 (1)	Soil	X	X	X	X		Standard TAT	22-9723-001	
12/20	B2 (1)	Soil	X	X	X	X		Standard TAT	-002	

FOR LAB USE ONLY:
 Cooler Temperature: 0-1-6°C Yes No 1.8 °C
 Received within 6 hrs. of collection: _____
 Ice Present: Yes No
LAB COURIER USE ONLY:
 Sample Refrigerated: Yes No
 Refrigerator Temperature: _____ °C
 Program: TACO/SRP CCDD NPDES LUST SDWA
 *Matrix Code Key: S-Soil SL-Sludge DW-Drinking Water
 WW-Wastewater GW-Groundwater WIPE-Wipe O-Other

Notes and Special Instructions: _____
 Relinquished By: [Signature] Date/Time 12/21/22 12:30
 Relinquished By: [Signature] Date/Time 12/21/22 12:30
 Received By: [Signature] Date/Time 12/21/22 12:30
 Received By: [Signature] Date/Time _____



January 10, 2023

Mr. Dean Pfolsgrof
TESTING SERVICE CORP.
360 S. Main Place
Carol Stream, IL 60188

Project ID: 95131
First Environmental File ID: 23-0034
Date Received: December 21, 2022

Dear Mr. Dean Pfolsgrof:

The above referenced project was analyzed as directed on the enclosed chain of custody record.

All Quality Control criteria as outlined in the methods and current IL ELAP/NELAP have been met unless otherwise noted. QA/QC documentation and raw data will remain on file for future reference. Our accreditation number is 100292 and our current certificate is number:

1002922022-8: effective 02/10/2022 through 02/28/2023.

I thank you for the opportunity to be of service to you and look forward to working with you again in the future. Should you have any questions regarding any of the enclosed analytical data or need additional information, please contact me at (630) 778-1200.

Sincerely,

Ryan Gerrick
Project Manager



Case Narrative

TESTING SERVICE CORP.

Lab File ID: **23-0034**

Project ID: **95131**

Date Received: **December 21, 2022**

All quality control criteria, as outlined in the methods, have been met except as noted below or on the following analytical report.

The results in this report apply to the samples in the following table:

Laboratory Sample ID	Client Sample Identifier	Date/Time Collected
23-0034-001	B1 (1)	12/20/2022

Sample Batch Comments:

Time of sample collection was not provided.



Case Narrative

TESTING SERVICE CORP.

Lab File ID: **23-0034**

Project ID: **95131**

Date Received: **December 21, 2022**

All quality control criteria, as outlined in the methods, have been met except as noted below or on the following analytical report.

The following is a definition of flags that may be used in this report:

Flag	Description	Flag	Description
A	Method holding time is 15 minutes from collection. Lab analysis was performed as soon as possible.		
B	Analyte was found in the method blank.	L	LCS recovery outside control limits.
<	Analyte not detected at or above the reporting limit.	M	MS recovery outside control limits; LCS acceptable.
C	Sample received in an improper container for this test.	P	Chemical preservation pH adjusted in lab.
D	Surrogates diluted out; recovery not available.	Q	Result was determined by a GC/MS database search.
E	Estimated result; concentration exceeds calibration range.	S	Analysis was subcontracted to another laboratory.
G	Surrogate recovery outside control limits.	T	Result is less than three times the MDL value.
H	Analysis or extraction holding time exceeded.	W	Reporting limit elevated due to sample matrix.
I	ICVS % rec outside 95-105% but within 90-110%		
J	Estimated result; concentration is less than routine RL but greater than MDL.	N	Analyte is not part of our NELAC accreditation or accreditation may not be available for this parameter.
RL	Routine Reporting Limit (Lowest amount that can be detected when routine weights/volumes are used without dilution.)	ND	Analyte was not detected using a library search routine; No calibration standard was analyzed.



Analytical Report

Client: TESTING SERVICE CORP.
Project ID: 95131
Sample ID: B1 (1)
Sample No: 23-0034-001

Date Collected: 12/20/22
Time Collected:
Date Received: 12/21/22
Date Reported: 01/10/23

Analyte	Result	R.L.	Units	Flags
SPLP Extraction Analysis Date: 01/04/23	Method: 1312			
SPLP Metals Extraction	Complete			
SPLP Metals Method 1312 Analysis Date: 01/10/23	Method: 6010C			
Chromium	0.082	0.005	mg/L	
				Preparation Method 3010A Preparation Date: 01/09/23

TESTING SERVICE CORP.					
95131					
Date of Sample Collection:	Maximum Allowable Concentration	MAC within a MSA County	B1 (1)	B2 (1)	B1 (1)
Time of Sample Collection:			12/20/2022	12/20/2022	12/20/2022
First Environmental Lab. Numbers:			22-9723-001	22-9723-002	23-0034-001

Contaminants of Concern:

Volatile Organic Compounds (5035A/8260B)

Date Analyzed:	Units	RDL			12/27/2022	12/27/2022	
Acetone	mg/kg	0.2	25		<0.2	<0.2	
Benzene	mg/kg	0.005	0.03		<0.005	<0.005	
Bromodichloromethane	mg/kg	0.005	0.6		<0.005	<0.005	
Bromoform	mg/kg	0.005	0.8		<0.005	<0.005	
Bromomethane	mg/kg	0.01	0.2		<0.01	<0.01	
2-Butanone (MEK)	mg/kg	0.1	17		<0.1	<0.1	
Carbon disulfide	mg/kg	0.005	9		<0.005	<0.005	
Carbon tetrachloride	mg/kg	0.005	0.07		<0.005	<0.005	
Chlorobenzene	mg/kg	0.005	1		<0.005	<0.005	
Chlorodibromomethane	mg/kg	0.005	0.4		<0.005	<0.005	
Chloroform	mg/kg	0.005	0.3		<0.005	<0.005	
1,1-Dichloroethane	mg/kg	0.005	23		<0.005	<0.005	
1,2-Dichloroethane	mg/kg	0.005	0.02		<0.005	<0.005	
1,1-Dichloroethene	mg/kg	0.005	0.06		<0.005	<0.005	
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	mg/kg	0.005	0.4		<0.005	<0.005	
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	mg/kg	0.005	0.7		<0.005	<0.005	
1,2-Dichloropropane	mg/kg	0.005	0.03		<0.005	<0.005	
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	mg/kg	0.004	0.005		<0.004	<0.004	
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	mg/kg	0.004	0.005		<0.004	<0.004	
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	0.005	13		<0.005	<0.005	
Methyl-tert-butylether (MTBE)	mg/kg	0.005	0.32		<0.005	<0.005	
Methylene chloride	mg/kg	0.02	0.02		<0.02	<0.02	
Styrene	mg/kg	0.005	4		<0.005	<0.005	
Tetrachloroethene	mg/kg	0.005	0.06		<0.005	<0.005	
Toluene	mg/kg	0.005	12		<0.005	<0.005	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	mg/kg	0.005	2		<0.005	<0.005	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	mg/kg	0.005	0.02		<0.005	<0.005	
Trichloroethene	mg/kg	0.005	0.06		<0.005	<0.005	
Vinyl acetate	mg/kg	0.01	10		<0.01	<0.01	
Vinyl chloride	mg/kg	0.01	0.01		<0.01	<0.01	
Xylene, Total	mg/kg	0.005	5.6		<0.005	<0.005	

TESTING SERVICE CORP.					B1 (1)	B2 (1)	B1 (1)
95131					12/20/2022	12/20/2022	12/20/2022
Date of Sample Collection:			Maximum Allowable Concentration	MAC within a MSA County	12/20/2022	12/20/2022	12/20/2022
Time of Sample Collection:							
First Environmental Lab. Numbers:					22-9723-001	22-9723-002	23-0034-001
Contaminants of Concern:							
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (8270C)							
Date Analyzed:	Units	RDL			12/28/2022	12/28/2022	
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.33	570		<0.33	<0.33	
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.33	85		<0.33	<0.33	
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.33	12000		<0.33	<0.33	
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.33			<0.33	<0.33	
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.09			<0.09	<0.09	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.33			<0.33	<0.33	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.33	9		<0.33	<0.33	
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.33	2300		<0.33	<0.33	
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.33	88		<0.33	<0.33	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.09			<0.09	<0.09	
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.33	3100		<0.33	<0.33	
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.33	560		<0.33	<0.33	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.33			<0.33	<0.33	
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.33	1.8		<0.33	<0.33	
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.33	210		<0.33	<0.33	
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.33	2300		<0.33	<0.33	
Total Metals (6010C)							
Date Analyzed:	Units	RDL			12/29/2022	12/29/2022	
Arsenic	mg/kg	1		13	3.8	3	
Barium	mg/kg	0.5	1500		178	60	
Cadmium	mg/kg	0.5	5.2		<0.5	<0.5	
Chromium	mg/kg	0.5	21		22.5	8.5	
Lead	mg/kg	0.5	107		20.3	6	
Selenium	mg/kg	1	1.3		<1.0	<1.0	
Silver	mg/kg	0.2	4.4		<0.2	<0.2	
Total Mercury (7471B)							
Date Analyzed:	Units	RDL			1/3/2023	1/3/2023	
Mercury	mg/kg	0.05	0.89		<0.05	<0.05	
pH @ 25°C, 1:2 (9045D)							
Date Analyzed:	Units	RDL			12/29/2022	12/29/2022	
pH @ 25°C, 1:2	Units		6.25-9.00		8.34	7.97	
SPLP Metals Method 1312 (6010C)							
Date Analyzed:	Units	RDL					1/10/2023
Chromium	mg/L	0.005	0.1				0.082

Rehabilitate Parking Lot & Entrance Road

1650 Franklin Grove Road

Dixon, IL 61021

Inquiry Number: 7208197.1s

December 20, 2022

EDR FIRST REPORT

A Search of ASTM E1527-21 §8.2.2 Databases



edrnet.com

800.352.0050

Search Summary

**TARGET SITE: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
DIXON, IL 61021**

Category	Database	Update	Radius	Site	1/8	1/4	1/2	> 1/2	Orphan	TOTALS
<i>Lists of Federal NPL (Superfund) sites</i>										
	NPL	10/27/2022	1.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Proposed NPL	10/27/2022	1.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NPL LIENS	10/15/1991	TP	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>Lists of Federal Delisted NPL sites</i>										
	Delisted NPL	10/27/2022	1.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Lists of Federal sites subject to CERCLA removals and CERCLA orders</i>										
	FEDERAL FACILITY	08/25/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	SEMS	10/27/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of Federal CERCLA sites with NFRAP</i>										
	SEMS-ARCHIVE	10/27/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of Federal RCRA facilities undergoing Corrective Action</i>										
	CORRACTS	11/21/2022	1.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Lists of Federal RCRA TSD facilities</i>										
	RCRA-TSDF	11/21/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of Federal RCRA generators</i>										
	RCRA-LQG	11/21/2022	0.250	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	RCRA-SQG	11/21/2022	0.250	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	RCRA-VSQG	11/21/2022	0.250	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
<i>Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries</i>										
	LUCIS	08/16/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	US ENG CONTROLS	08/15/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	US INST CONTROLS	08/15/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Federal ERNS list</i>										
	ERNS	12/12/2022	TP	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>Lists of state- and tribal hazardous waste facilities</i>										
	SSU	03/23/2022	1.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Lists of state and tribal landfills and solid waste disposal facilities</i>										
	CCDD	09/11/2020	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0

Search Summary

**TARGET SITE: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
DIXON, IL 61021**

Category	Database	Update	Radius	Site	1/8	1/4	1/2	> 1/2	Orphan	TOTALS
	SWF/LF	12/31/2020	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	LF SPECIAL WASTE	01/01/1990	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	IL NIPC	08/01/1988	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of state and tribal leaking storage tanks</i>										
	LUST	07/18/2022	0.500	1	0	0	0	-	0	1
	INDIAN LUST	04/28/2021	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	LUST TRUST	06/06/2016	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of state and tribal registered storage tanks</i>										
	FEMA UST	10/14/2021	0.250	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	UST	07/18/2022	0.250	1	0	0	-	-	0	1
	INDIAN UST	04/07/2022	0.250	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
<i>State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries</i>										
	ENG CONTROLS	09/26/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	INST CONTROL	09/26/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of state and tribal voluntary cleanup sites</i>										
	SRP	09/26/2022	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	INDIAN VCP	07/27/2015	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<i>Lists of state and tribal brownfield sites</i>										
	BROWNFIELDS	02/11/2010	0.500	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	- Totals --			2	0	0	0	0	0	2

Sites Sorted by Distance

TARGET PROPERTY ADDRESS:

1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
DIXON, IL 61021

Click on Map ID to see full detail.

MAP ID	SITE NAME	ADDRESS	DATABASE ACRONYMS	RELATIVE ELEVATION	DIST (ft, mi.) DIRECTION
1	DIXON AIRPORT	1650 FRANKLIN GROVE	LUST, UST		TP

Sites Sorted by Database

TARGET PROPERTY SEARCH RESULTS

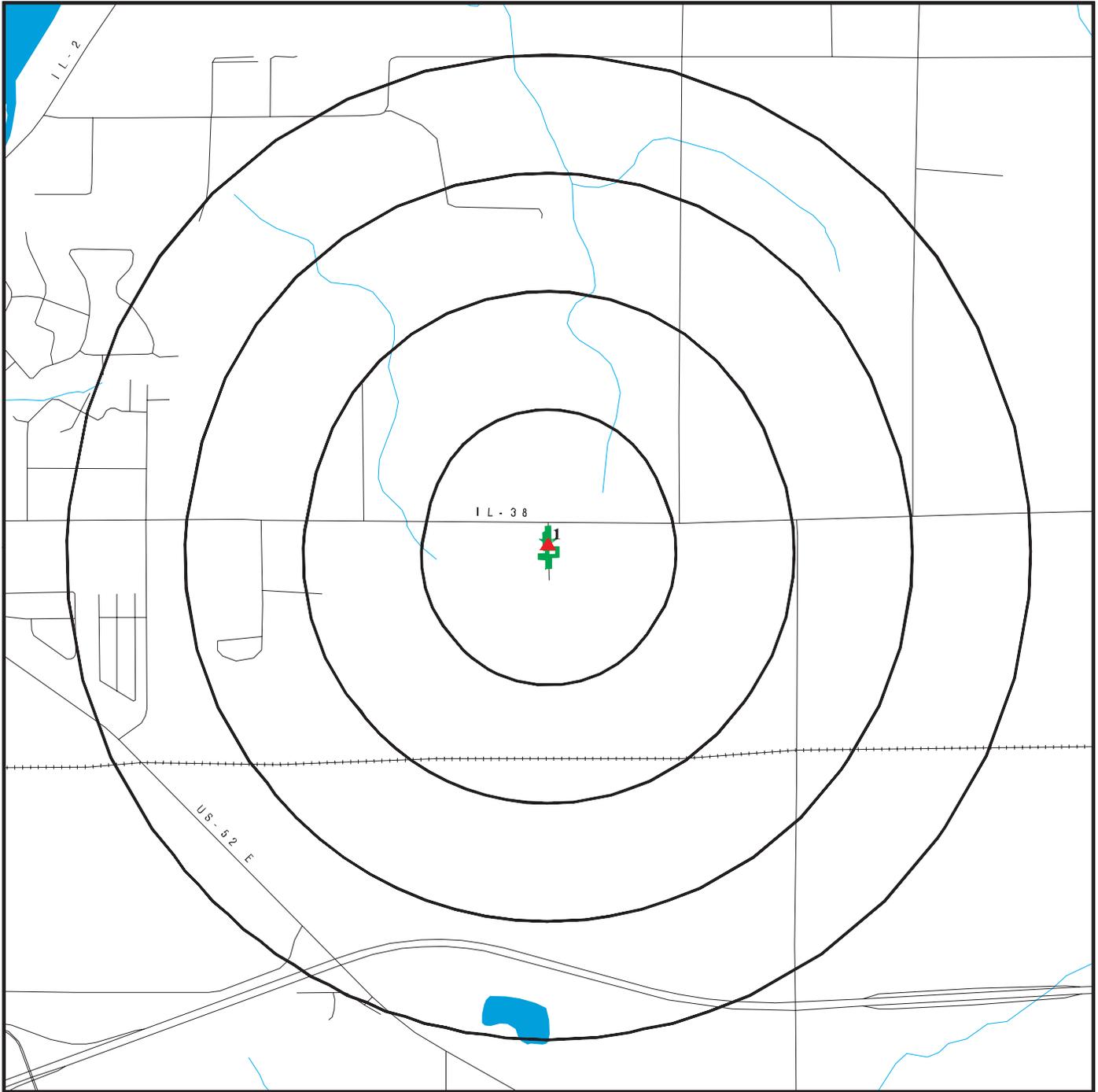
The target property was identified in the following records. For more information on this property see page 4 of the attached EDR Radius Map report:

<u>Site</u>	<u>Database(s)</u>	<u>EPA ID</u>
DIXON AIRPORT 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE DIXON, IL 61021	LUST NFA/NFR Letter: 2000-05-26 Incident Num: 982023 IL EPA Id: 1030205124 UST Facility Id: 1005328 Tank Status: Removed Status: CLOSED	N/A

SURROUNDING SITES: SEARCH RESULTS

1.00 Mile Map

1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD DIXON, IL 61021



Black Rings Represent Qtr. Mile Radius

★ Target Property (Latitude: 41.837083 Longitude: 89.444399)

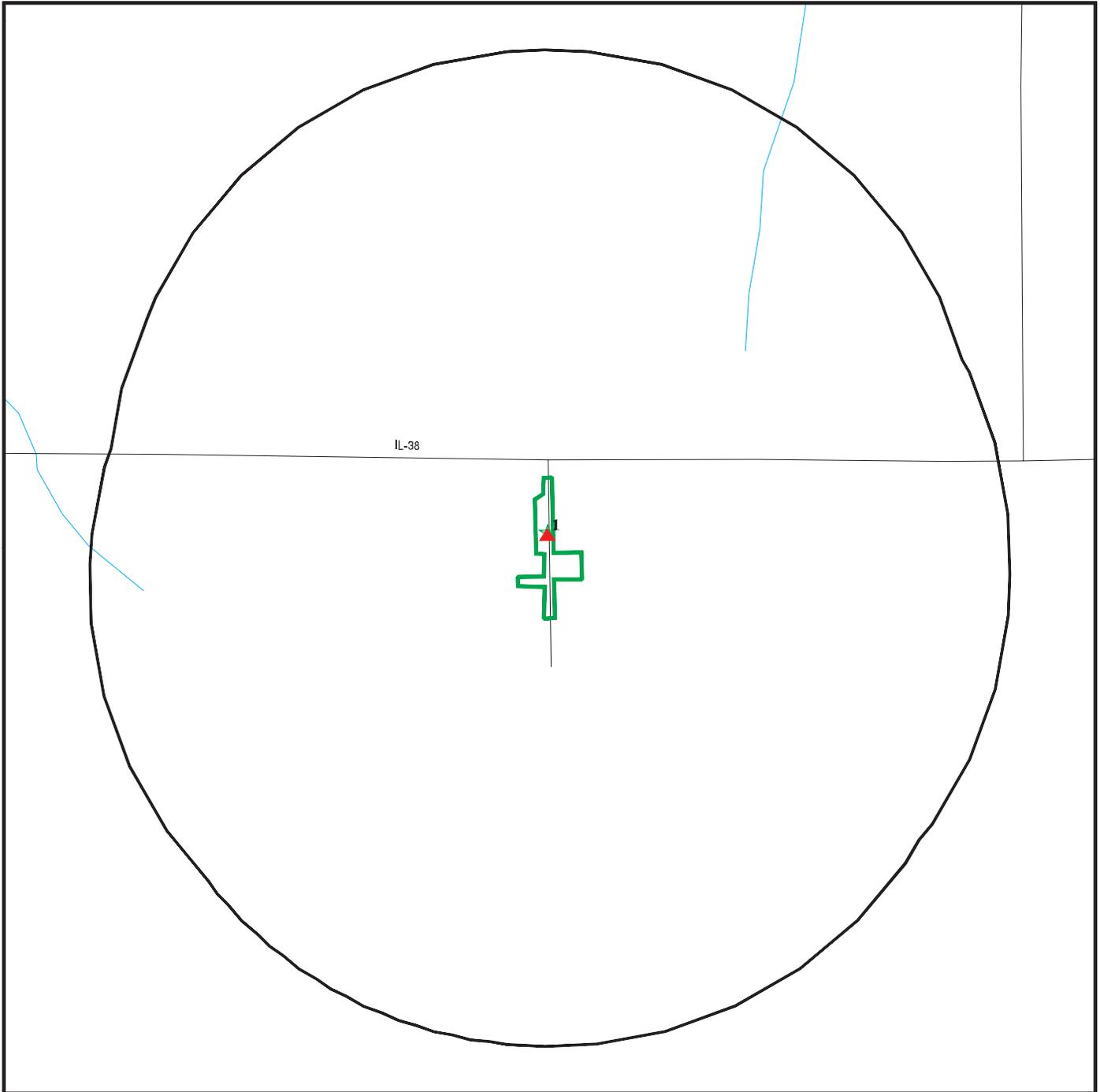
▲ High or Equal Elevation Sites

◆ Low Elevation Sites

☒ National Priority List Sites

0.250 Mile Map

1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD DIXON, IL 61021



Black Rings Represent Qtr. Mile Radius

★ Target Property (Latitude: 41.837083 Longitude: 89.444399)

▲ High or Equal Elevation Sites

◆ Low Elevation Sites

☒ National Priority List Sites

Mapped Site Details

Target Property: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
DIXON, IL 61021

LUST, UST

EDR ID: U001137750 **DIST/DIR:** 0.000 **ELEVATION:** 778 **MAP ID:** 1

NAME: DIXON AIRPORT
ADDRESS: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE RD
DIXON, IL 61021
LEE

LUST:

Name: DIXON AP, CITY OF
Address: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE RD.
City,State,Zip: DIXON, IL 61021
Incident Num: 982023
IL EPA Id: 1030205124
Product: Gasoline, Jet Fuel
IEMA Date: 1998-08-14
Project Manager: Eppley
Project Manager Phone: Not reported
Email: Not reported
PRP Name: City of Dixon AP
PRP Contact: Larry Haley
PRP Address: 1650 Franklin Grove Rd.
PRP City,St,Zip: Dixon, IL 61021
PRP Phone: 8152884095
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732
Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 1998-09-14
45 Report Received: 1998-11-10
No Further Remediation Letter: 2000-05-26
No Further Remediation Date Recorded: 2000-06-21
Heating Oil Date: Not reported
Non-Lust LR Date: Not reported

UST:

Name: DIXON AIRPORT
Address: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE RD
City: DIXON
Zip: 61021
Facility ID: 1005328
Facility Status: CLOSED
Facility Type: AIRPORT
Owner Id: U0004139
Owner Name: Dixon City Of
Owner Address: City Hall 121 W 2Nd
Owner City,St,Zip: Dixon, IL 61021

Tank Number: 1
Tank Status: Removed
Tank Capacity: 10000
Tank Substance: Gasoline

- Continued on next page -

Mapped Site Details

Target Property: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
DIXON, IL 61021

LUST, UST

EDR ID: U001137750 **DIST/DIR:** 0.000 **ELEVATION:** 778 **MAP ID:** 1

NAME: DIXON AIRPORT
ADDRESS: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE RD
DIXON, IL 61021
LEE

Last Used Date: 8/7/1998
OSFM First Notify Date: 3/24/1986
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: Not reported
Green Tag Decal: Not reported
Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported
Fee Due: Not reported
Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported
MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported
Pending Nov: N
IEMA: Not reported
Equipment Type: Not reported
Equipment: Not reported
Last Passing Date: Not reported
Test Expire Date: Not reported
Removed Date: 8/14/1998
Abandoned Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2
Tank Status: Removed
Tank Capacity: 2000
Tank Substance: Not reported
Last Used Date: 8/7/1998
OSFM First Notify Date: 3/24/1986
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: Not reported
Green Tag Decal: Not reported
Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported
Fee Due: Not reported
Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported
MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported
Pending Nov: N
IEMA: Not reported
Equipment Type: Not reported
Equipment: Not reported
Last Passing Date: Not reported
Test Expire Date: Not reported
Removed Date: 8/14/1998
Abandoned Date: Not reported

- Continued on next page -

Mapped Site Details

Target Property: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD
DIXON, IL 61021

LUST, UST

EDR ID: U001137750 **DIST/DIR:** 0.000 **ELEVATION:** 778 **MAP ID:** 1

NAME: DIXON AIRPORT

ADDRESS: 1650 FRANKLIN GROVE RD

DIXON, IL 61021

LEE

Tank Number: 3

Tank Status: Removed

Tank Capacity: 4000

Tank Substance: Not reported

Last Used Date: 8/7/1998

OSFM First Notify Date: 3/24/1986

Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported

Install Date: Not reported

Green Tag Decal: Not reported

Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported

Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported

Fee Due: Not reported

Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported

Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported

MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported

Pending Nov: N

IEMA: Not reported

Equipment Type: Not reported

Equipment: Not reported

Last Passing Date: Not reported

Test Expire Date: Not reported

Removed Date: 8/14/1998

Abandoned Date: Not reported

Count: 0 records.

ORPHAN SUMMARY

<u>City</u>	<u>EDR ID</u>	<u>Site Name</u>	<u>Site Address</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Database(s)</u>
NO SITES FOUND					

RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

St	Acronym	Full Name	Gov Date	Arvl Date	Active Date	Last FDR Contact
IL	BROWNFIELDS	Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program Project De	02/11/2010	07/31/2014	09/08/2014	10/20/2022
IL	BROWNFIELDS	Redevelopment Assessment Database	07/18/2022	07/18/2022	10/03/2022	10/18/2022
IL	CCDD	Clean Construction or Demolition Debris	09/11/2020	10/28/2020	12/09/2020	10/06/2022
IL	ENG CONTROLS	Sites with Engineering Controls	09/26/2022	09/27/2022	12/14/2022	09/27/2022
IL	IL NIPC	Solid Waste Landfill Inventory	08/01/1988	04/07/2022	07/01/2022	04/07/2022
IL	Inst Control	Institutional Controls	09/26/2022	09/27/2022	12/14/2022	09/27/2022
IL	LF SPECIAL WASTE	Special Waste Site List	01/01/1990	06/17/2009	07/15/2009	06/10/2009
IL	LF WMRC	Waste Management & Research Center Landfill Database	12/31/2001	10/06/2006	11/06/2006	09/18/2009
IL	LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites	07/18/2022	07/18/2022	10/03/2022	10/18/2022
IL	LUST TRUST	Underground Storage Tank Fund Payment Priority List	06/06/2016	07/27/2016	10/18/2016	10/20/2022
IL	PFAS	PFAS Sampling Listing	03/23/2022	03/31/2022	06/29/2022	12/06/2022
IL	SRP	Site Remediation Program Database	09/26/2022	09/27/2022	12/14/2022	09/27/2022
IL	SSU	State Sites Unit Listing	03/23/2022	03/23/2022	06/17/2022	10/11/2022
IL	SWF/LF	Available Disposal for Solid Waste in Illinois - Solid Waste	12/31/2020	10/26/2021	01/14/2022	10/19/2022
IL	UST	Underground Storage Tank Facility List	07/18/2022	07/18/2022	10/03/2022	10/18/2022
US	AQUEOUS FOAM NRC	Aqueous Foam Related Incidents Listing	02/23/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	BRS	Biennial Reporting System	12/31/2019	03/02/2022	03/25/2022	11/21/2022
US	CORRACTS	Corrective Action Report	11/21/2022	11/21/2022	12/05/2022	11/21/2022
US	Delisted NPL	National Priority List Deletions	10/27/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022	12/01/2022
US	ERNS	Emergency Response Notification System	12/12/2022	12/14/2022	12/19/2022	12/14/2022
US	FEDERAL FACILITY	Federal Facility Site Information listing	08/25/2022	09/06/2022	12/05/2022	09/06/2022
US	FEDLAND	Federal and Indian Lands	04/02/2018	04/11/2018	11/06/2019	10/03/2022
US	FEMA UST	Underground Storage Tank Listing	10/14/2021	11/05/2021	02/01/2022	09/27/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R1	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/28/2021	06/11/2021	09/07/2021	10/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R10	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/20/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R4	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	06/02/2022	06/13/2022	08/31/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R5	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/11/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R6	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/28/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R7	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/14/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R8	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/20/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN LUST R9	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/08/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R1	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/07/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R10	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/20/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R4	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	06/02/2022	06/13/2022	08/31/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R5	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/11/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R6	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/28/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R7	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/14/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R8	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/20/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN UST R9	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land	04/08/2022	06/13/2022	08/16/2022	12/06/2022
US	INDIAN VCP R1	Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing	07/27/2015	09/29/2015	02/18/2016	12/13/2022
US	INDIAN VCP R7	Voluntary Cleanup Priority Lisitng	03/20/2008	04/22/2008	05/19/2008	07/08/2021
US	LUCIS	Land Use Control Information System	08/16/2022	08/22/2022	10/24/2022	11/01/2022
US	MINES MRDS	Mineral Resources Data System	04/06/2018	10/21/2019	10/24/2019	11/22/2022
US	NPL	National Priority List	10/27/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022	12/01/2022
US	NPL LIENS	Federal Superfund Liens	10/15/1991	02/02/1994	03/30/1994	08/15/2011
US	PCS	Permit Compliance System	07/14/2011	08/05/2011	09/29/2011	09/28/2022
US	PCS ENF	Enforcement data	12/31/2014	02/05/2015	03/06/2015	09/28/2022

RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

St	Acronym	Full Name	Gov Date	Arvl. Date	Active Date	Last EDR Contact
US	PCS INACTIVE	Listing of Inactive PCS Permits	11/05/2014	01/06/2015	05/06/2015	09/28/2022
US	PFAS ATSDR	PFAS Contamination Site Location Listing	06/24/2020	03/17/2021	11/08/2022	10/28/2022
US	PFAS ECHO	Facilities in Industries that May Be Handling PFAS Listing	01/03/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	PFAS ECHO FIRE TRAINING	Facilities in Industries that May Be Handling PFAS Listing	08/22/2018	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	PFAS FEDERAL SITES	Federal Sites PFAS Information	02/23/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	PFAS NPDES	Clean Water Act Discharge Monitoring Information	01/03/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	PFAS NPL	Superfund Sites with PFAS Detections Information	02/23/2022	07/08/2022	11/08/2022	10/04/2022
US	PFAS PART 139 AIRPORT	All Certified Part 139 Airports PFAS Information Listing	08/22/2018	10/26/2022	11/08/2022	10/26/2022
US	PFAS RCRA MANIFEST	PFAS Transfers Identified In the RCRA Database Listing	01/03/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	PFAS TSCA	PFAS Manufacture and Imports Information	01/03/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/04/2022
US	PFAS WQP	Ambient Environmental Sampling for PFAS	01/03/2022	03/31/2022	11/08/2022	10/06/2022
US	PRP	Potentially Responsible Parties	10/27/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022	12/01/2022
US	Proposed NPL	Proposed National Priority List Sites	10/27/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022	12/01/2022
US	RCRA-LQG	RCRA - Large Quantity Generators	11/21/2022	11/21/2022	12/05/2022	11/21/2022
US	RCRA-SQG	RCRA - Small Quantity Generators	11/21/2022	11/21/2022	12/05/2022	11/21/2022
US	RCRA-TSDF	RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal	11/21/2022	11/21/2022	12/05/2022	11/21/2022
US	RCRA-VSQG	RCRA - Very Small Quantity Generators (Formerly Conditionall	11/21/2022	11/21/2022	12/05/2022	11/21/2022
US	SEMS	Superfund Enterprise Management System	10/27/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022	12/01/2022
US	SEMS-ARCHIVE	Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive	10/27/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022	12/01/2022
US	US AIRS (AFS)	Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem (10/12/2016	10/26/2016	02/03/2017	09/26/2017
US	US AIRS MINOR	Air Facility System Data	10/12/2016	10/26/2016	02/03/2017	09/26/2017
US	US ENG CONTROLS	Engineering Controls Sites List	08/15/2022	08/17/2022	10/24/2022	11/16/2022
US	US INST CONTROLS	Institutional Controls Sites List	08/15/2022	08/17/2022	10/24/2022	11/16/2022

STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION

© 2010 Tele Atlas North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.

Database Descriptions

NPL: NPL National Priorities List (Superfund). The NPL is a subset of CERCLIS and identifies over 1,200 sites for priority cleanup under the Superfund Program. NPL sites may encompass relatively large areas. As such, EDR provides polygon coverage for over 1,000 NPL site boundaries produced by EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC) and regional EPA offices. NPL - National Priority List Proposed NPL - Proposed National Priority List Sites. NPL LIENS - Federal Superfund Liens.

NPL Delisted: Delisted NPL The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425.(e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate. Delisted NPL - National Priority List Deletions

CERCLIS: FEDERAL FACILITY A listing of National Priority List (NPL) and Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) sites found in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) Database where EPA Federal Facilities Restoration and Reuse Office is involved in cleanup activities. FEDERAL FACILITY - Federal Facility Site Information listing SEMS - Superfund Enterprise Management System.

NFRAP: SEMS-ARCHIVE SEMS-ARCHIVE (Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive) tracks sites that have no further interest under the Federal Superfund Program based on available information. The list was formerly known as the CERCLIS-NFRAP, renamed to SEMS ARCHIVE by the EPA in 2015. EPA may perform a minimal level of assessment work at a site while it is archived if site conditions change and/or new information becomes available. Archived sites have been removed and archived from the inventory of SEMS sites. Archived status indicates that, to the best of EPA's knowledge, assessment at a site has been completed and that EPA has determined no further steps will be taken to list the site on the National Priorities List (NPL), unless information indicates this decision was not appropriate or other considerations require a recommendation for listing at a later time. The decision does not necessarily mean that there is no hazard associated with a given site; it only means that, based upon available information, the location is not judged to be potential NPL site. SEMS-ARCHIVE - Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive

RCRA COR ACT: CORRACTS CORRACTS identifies hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity. CORRACTS - Corrective Action Report

RCRA TSD: RCRA-TSDF RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Transporters are individuals or entities that move hazardous waste from the generator offsite to a facility that can recycle, treat, store, or dispose of the waste. TSDFs treat, store, or dispose of the waste. RCRA-TSDF - RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal

RCRA GEN: RCRA-LQG RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Large quantity generators (LQGs) generate over 1,000 kilograms (kg) of hazardous waste, or over 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month. RCRA-LQG - RCRA - Large Quantity Generators RCRA-SQG - RCRA - Small Quantity Generators. RCRA-VSQG - RCRA - Very Small Quantity Generators (Formerly Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators).

Federal IC / EC: LUCIS LUCIS contains records of land use control information pertaining to the former Navy Base Realignment and Closure properties. LUCIS - Land Use Control Information System US ENG CONTROLS - Engineering Controls Sites List. US INST CONTROLS - Institutional Controls Sites List.

ERNS: ERNS Emergency Response Notification System. ERNS records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances. ERNS - Emergency Response Notification System

Database Descriptions

State/Tribal CERCLIS: SSU The State Response Action Program database identifies the status of all sites under the responsibility of the Illinois EPA's State Sites Unit. SSU - State Sites Unit Listing

State/Tribal SWL: SWF/LF LF WMRC - Waste Management & Research Center Landfill Database. CCDD - Clean Construction or Demolition Debris. Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites. SWF/LF type records typically contain an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in a particular state. Depending on the state, these may be active or inactive facilities or open dumps that failed to meet RCRA Subtitle D Section 4004 criteria for solid waste landfills or disposal sites. CCDD - Available Disposal for Solid Waste in Illinois - Solid Waste Landfills Subject to State Surcharge LF SPECIAL WASTE - Special Waste Site List. IL NIPC - Solid Waste Landfill Inventory.

State/Tribal LTANKS: LUST Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports. LUST records contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. Not all states maintain these records, and the information stored varies by state. LUST - Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites INDIAN LUST R8 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R10 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R7 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R5 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R6 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R1 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R9 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN LUST R4 - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. LUST TRUST - Underground Storage Tank Fund Payment Priority List.

State/Tribal Tanks: FEMA UST A listing of all FEMA owned underground storage tanks. FEMA UST - Underground Storage Tank Listing UST - Underground Storage Tank Facility List. INDIAN UST R6 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R4 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R7 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R10 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R1 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R8 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R9 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land. INDIAN UST R5 - Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land.

State/Tribal IC / EC: ENG CONTROLS Sites using of engineered barriers (e.g., asphalt or concrete paving). ENG CONTROLS - Sites with Engineering Controls Inst Control - Institutional Controls.

State/Tribal VCP: INDIAN VCP R7 SRP - Site Remediation Program Database. INDIAN VCP R1 - Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing. A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 7. INDIAN VCP R1 - Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

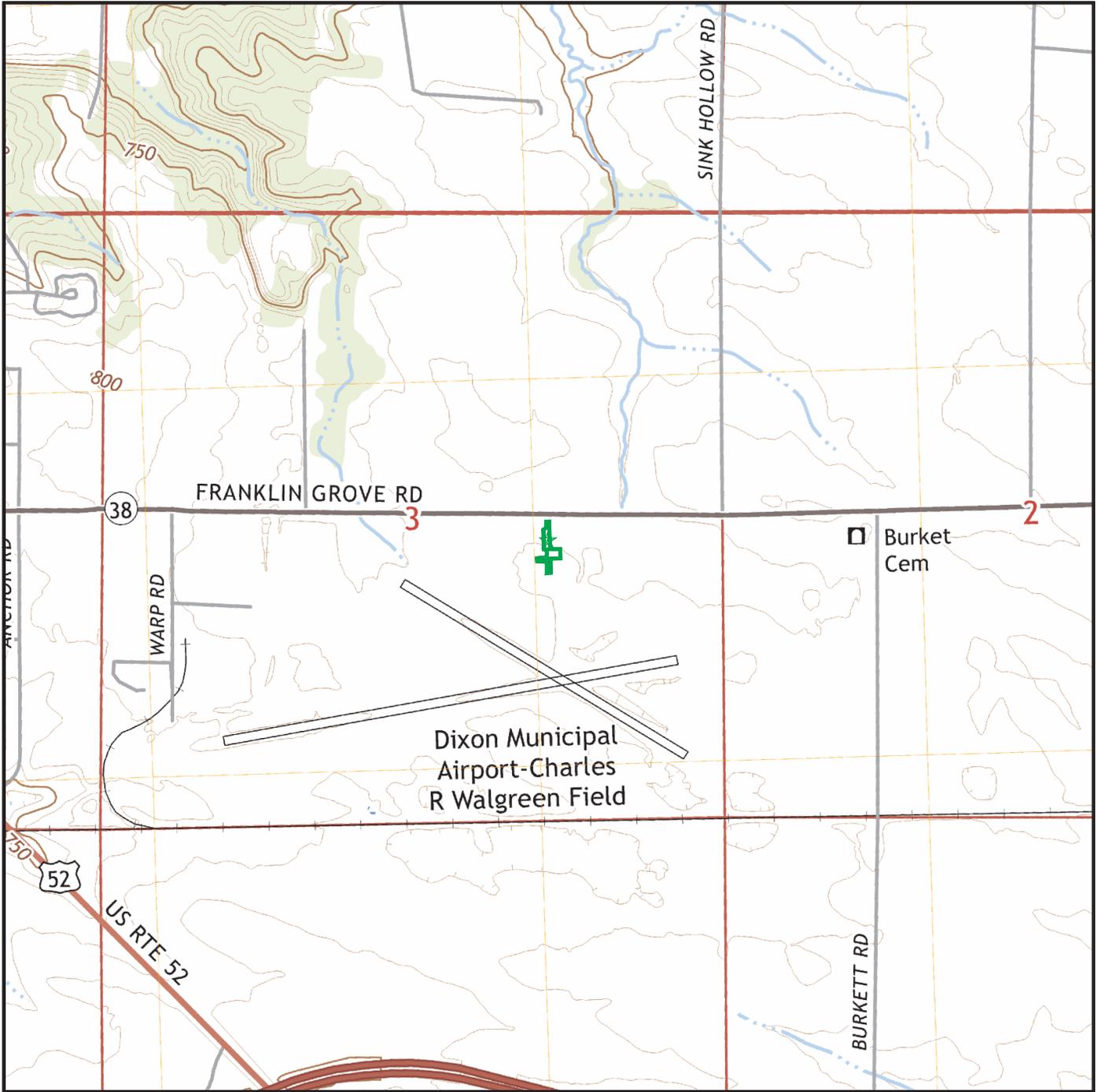
ST/Tribal Brownfields: BROWNFIELDS The Illinois Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program (MBRGP) offers grants worth a maximum of \$240,000 each to municipalities to assist in site investigation activities, development of cleanup objectives, and performance of cleanup activities. Brownfields are abandoned or underused industrial and/or commercial properties that are contaminated (or thought to be contaminated) and have an active potential for redevelopment. BROWNFIELDS - Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program Project Descriptions BROWNFIELDS - Redevelopment Assessment Database.

Spills: CHICAGO COMPLAINTS Environmental complaints received by the Department of Environment (DOE) from January 1993 to December 31, 2011 and by the Department of Public Health (CDPH) since January 1, 2012. On January 1, 2012, the DOE was disbanded and all its inspection, permitting, and enforcement authorities were transferred to the CDPH. CHICAGO COMPLAINTS - CDPH Environmental Complaints Listing

Other: FEDLAND Federally and Indian administrated lands of the United States. Lands included are administrated by: Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, National Wild and Scenic River, National Wildlife Refuge, Public Domain Land, Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, Wildlife Management Area, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Justice, Forest Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service. FEDLAND - Federal and Indian Lands PRP - Potentially Responsible Parties. BRS - Biennial Reporting System. US AIRS (AFS) - Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem (AFS). US AIRS MINOR - Air Facility System Data. PFAS NPL - Superfund Sites with PFAS Detections Information. PFAS FEDERAL SITES - Federal Sites PFAS Information. PFAS TSCA - PFAS Manufacture and Imports Information. PFAS RCRA MANIFEST - PFAS Transfers Identified In the RCRA Database Listing. PFAS ATSDR - PFAS Contamination Site Location Listing. PFAS WQP - Ambient Environmental Sampling for PFAS. PFAS NPDES - Clean Water Act Discharge Monitoring Information. PFAS ECHO - Facilities in Industries that May Be Handling PFAS Listing. PFAS ECHO FIRE TRAINING - Facilities in Industries that May Be Handling PFAS Listing. PFAS PART 139 AIRPORT - All Certified Part 139 Airports PFAS Information Listing. AQUEOUS FOAM NRC - Aqueous Foam Related Incidents Listing. PFAS - PFAS Sampling Listing. CHICAGO INSPECT - CDPH Environmental Inspections Listing. PCS - Permit Compliance System. PCS INACTIVE - Listing of Inactive PCS Permits. PCS ENF - Enforcement data. MINES MRDS - Mineral Resources Data System.

USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Map

1650 FRANKLIN GROVE ROAD DIXON, IL 61021



Map Image Position: TP
Map Reference Code & Name: 11332037 Dixon East
Map State(s): IL
Version Date: 2018

1030205124-lee
 Dixon Airport, City of
 Dixon, Illinois
 August 20 18 00
 Nancy Nelson
 County Clerk
 JUL 23 PM 2:43
 LEE COUNTY RECORDERS
 CLERK
 2000-03736

PREPARED BY:

Name: Dixon Airport / City of Dixon

Address: 1650 Franklin Grove Road
 Dixon, Illinois 61021

RETURN TO:

Name: Dixon Airport / City of Dixon

Address: 1650 Franklin Grove Road
 Dixon, Illinois 61021

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
 COUNTY OF LEE } DO HEREBY CERTIFY
 THAT THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE COPY AS APPEARS
 OF RECORD IN MY OFFICE, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND
 AND THE SEAL OF LEE COUNTY AT DIXON, IN SAID

COUNTY AND STATE THIS 20 DAY OF

June 2000

COUNTY CLERK Nancy Nelson
Sharon Sawyer Deputy

THE ABOVE SPACE FOR RECORDER'S OFFICE

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL NO FURTHER REMEDIATION LETTER MUST BE SUBMITTED BY THE OWNER/OPERATOR, WITHIN 45 DAYS OF ITS RECEIPT, TO THE RECORDER OF DEEDS OF LEE COUNTY IN WHICH THE SITE (AS DESCRIBED BELOW) IS LOCATED.

Illinois EPA Number: 1030205124
 LUST Incident No.: 982023

Dixon Airport/ City of Dixon the owner and operator, whose address is 1650 Franklin Road, Dixon, Illinois has performed investigative and/or remedial activities for the site that can be identified by the following:

DIXON AIRPORT LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE FRACTIONAL SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION THREE (3) IN TOWNSHIP TWENTY-ONE (21) NORTH RANGE NINE (9) EAST OF THE FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN LEE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, EXCEPTING A PART OF SAID QUARTER SECTION DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO-WIT:- COMMENCING AT THE CENTER OF SAID SECTION THREE (3) AND RUNNING EAST 2.44 CHAINS, THENCE SOUTH 5 CHAINS, THENCE WEST 2.44 CHAINS, AND THENCE NORTH 5 CHAINS TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

RELEASEABLE

JUL 1 0 2000

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Environmental Notice REVIEWER MD

RECEIVED

JUL 2 1 2000

IEPA/BOL

A PARCEL OF LAND IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION THREE (3) IN TOWNSHIP TWENTY-ONE (21) NORTH, RANGE NINE (9) EAST OF THE FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE COUNTY OF LEE AND STATE OF ILLINOIS, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER 330 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND RUNNING THENCE WEST 396 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 528 FEET; THENCE EAST 396 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND THENCE NORTH TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-ONE (21) NORTH, RANGE NINE (9) EAST OF THE FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LEE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 1233.4 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 1168.40 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD; THENCE WESTERLY ON THE SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 2000.0 FEET; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 848.8 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY AT AN ANGLE OF 99 DEGREES 52 MINUTES MEASURED COUNTERCLOCKWISE FROM THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE 2029.8 FEET TO THE SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 46.3 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

2. Common Address: 1650 Franklin Grove, Illinois 61021
3. Real Estate Tax Index/Parcel Index Number: 07-08-03-300-911
4. Site Owner: City of Dixon
5. Land Use Limitation: There are no land use limitations
6. See the attached No Further Remediation Letter for other terms.

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Environmental Notice

RECEIVED
JUN 21 2000
IEPA/EC

1. City of Dixon; Dixon Airport
2. The owner and operator of the UST(s);
3. Any parent corporation or subsidiary of the owner or operator of the UST(s);
4. Any co-owner or co-operator, either by joint-tenancy, right of survivorship, or any other party sharing a legal relationship with the owner or operator to whom the letter is issued;
5. Any holder of a beneficial interest of a land trust or inter vivos trust, whether revocable or irrevocable;
6. Any mortgagee or trustee of a deed of trust of the owner of the site or any assignee, transferee, or any successor-in-interest of the owner of the site;
7. Any successor-in-interest of such owner or operator;
8. Any transferee of such owner or operator whether the transfer was by sale, bankruptcy proceeding, partition, dissolution of marriage, settlement or adjudication of any civil action, charitable gift, or bequest; or
9. Any heir or devisee of such owner or operator.

This Letter, including all attachments, must be filed within 45 days of its receipt as a single instrument with the Office of the Recorder or Registrar of Titles in the County where the above-referenced site is located. This Letter shall not be effective until officially recorded by the Office of the Recorder or Registrar of Titles of the applicable County in accordance with Illinois law so that it forms a permanent part of the chain of title for the above-referenced property. Within 30 days of this Letter being recorded by the Office of the Recorder or Registrar of Titles of the applicable county, a certified copy of this Letter, as recorded, shall be obtained and submitted to the Illinois EPA. For recording purposes, it is recommended that the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Environmental Notice attached to this Letter be the first page of the instrument filed.

CONDITIONS AND TERMS OF APPROVAL

LEVEL OF REMEDIATION AND LAND USE LIMITATIONS

1. The remediation objectives for the above-referenced site described in the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Environmental Notice of this Letter were established in accordance with the requirements of the Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives (TACO, 35 Illinois Administrative Code Part 742) rules.
2. As a result of the release from the underground storage tank(s) associated with the above-referenced incident, the site described in the attached Leaking Underground Storage Tank

Environmental Notice of this Letter shall not be used in a manner inconsistent with the following land use limitation: There are no land use limitations.

3. The land use limitation specified in this Letter may be revised if:
 - a) Further investigation or remedial action has been conducted that documents the attainment of objectives appropriate for the new land use; and
 - b) A new Letter is obtained and recorded in accordance with Title XVII of the Act and regulations adopted thereunder.

PREVENTIVE, ENGINEERING, AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

4. Preventive: None.

Engineering: None.

Institutional: This Letter shall be recorded as a permanent part of the chain of title for the site described in the attached Leaking Underground Storage Tank Environmental Notice.
5. Failure to establish, operate, and maintain controls in full compliance with the Environmental Protection Act, applicable regulations, and the approved corrective action plan may result in avoidance of this Letter.

OTHER TERMS

6. Any contaminated soil or groundwater that is removed, excavated, or disturbed from the above-referenced site must be handled in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.
7. Further information regarding this site can be obtained through a written request under the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140) to:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Attention: Freedom of Information Act Officer
Bureau of Land - #24
1021 North Grand Avenue East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, IL 62794-9276

8. Pursuant to Section 57.10(e) of the Act (415 ILCS.5/57.10(e)), should the Illinois EPA seek to void this Letter, the Illinois EPA shall provide notice to the current title holder and to the owner or operator at the last known address. The notice shall specify the cause for the avoidance, explain the provisions for appeal, and describe the facts in support of this cause.

Specific acts or omissions that may result in the voidance of this Letter include, but shall not be limited to:

- a) Any violation of institutional controls or industrial/commercial land use restrictions;
- b) The failure to operate and maintain preventive or engineering controls or to comply with any applicable groundwater monitoring plan;
- c) The disturbance or removal of contamination that has been left in-place in accordance with the Corrective Action Plan or Completion Report;
- d) The failure to comply with the recording requirements for the Letter;
- e) Obtaining the Letter by fraud or misrepresentation; or
- f) Subsequent discovery of contaminants, not identified as part of the investigative or remedial activities upon which the issuance of the Letter was based, that pose a threat to human health or the environment.

Within 35 days after the date of mailing of this final decision, the owner or operator may petition for a hearing before the Illinois Pollution Control Board (Board) to contest the decision of the Illinois EPA. (For information regarding the filing of an appeal, please contact the Board at 312/814-3620.) However, the 35-day period for petitioning for a hearing may be extended for a period of time not to exceed 90 days by written notice provided to the Board from the owner or operator and the Illinois EPA within the 35-day initial appeal period. (For information regarding the filing of an extension, please contact the Illinois EPA's Division of Legal Counsel at 217/782-5544.)

Submit the certified copy of this letter, as recorded, to:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Bureau of Land --#24
LUST Section
1021 North Grand Avenue East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

If you have any questions or need further assistance, please contact Michael L. Eppley at 217/524-4653.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'T. Henninger', with a large, stylized flourish extending to the right.

Thomas A. Henninger
Unit Manager
Leaking Underground Storage Tank Section
Division of Remediation
Bureau of Land

cc: Clayton Group Services



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276

THOMAS V. SKINNER, DIRECTOR

217/782-6762

MAY 26 2000

CERTIFIED MAIL

2108 1155

Dixon Airport / City of Dixon
Attn: Larry Haley
1650 Franklin Road
Dixon, Illinois 61021

Re: LPC #1030205124 -- Lee County
Dixon / Dixon Airport
1650 Franklin Road
LUST Incident No. 982023
LUST Technical File

Dear Mr. Haley:

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("Illinois EPA") has reviewed the Corrective Action Completion Report submitted for the above-referenced incident. This information was dated February 10, 2000; was received by the Agency, February 14, 2000; and was prepared by Clayton Group Services.

The Corrective Action Completion Report and the Professional Engineer Certification submitted pursuant to 35 Illinois Administrative Code Section 732.300(b)(1) and Section 732.409(b) indicate that the remediation objectives set forth in 35 Illinois Administrative Code Section 732.408 have been met.

Based upon the certification by Jeff Pope, a Registered Professional Engineer of Illinois, and pursuant to Section 57.10 of the Environment Protection Act ("Act") (415 ILCS 5/57.10), your request for a no further remediation determination is granted under the conditions and terms specified in this letter.

Issuance of this No Further Remediation Letter ("Letter"), based on the certification of the Registered Professional Engineer, signifies that: (1) all statutory and regulatory corrective action requirements applicable to the occurrence have been complied with; (2) all corrective action concerning the occurrence has been completed; and (3) no further remediation concerning the occurrence is necessary for the protection of human health, safety and the environment. Pursuant to Section 57.10(d) of the Act, this Letter shall apply in favor of the following persons:

GEORGE H. RYAN, GOVERNOR

RECEIVED

JUN 21 2000

EPA/BOI